

A. M. Castle & Co.

2012 Annual Report

Officers and Directors

Officers

Corporate

Brian P. Anderson Non-Executive

Chairman of the Board

Scott J. Dolan

President and Chief Executive Officer

Scott F. Stephens

Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Blain A. Tiffany

Chief Commercial Officer

Patrick R. Anderson

Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer

Kevin H. Glynn

Vice President and Chief Information Officer

Robert J. Perna

Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

Anne D. Scharm

Vice President, Human Resources

Total Plastics, Inc.

Thomas L. Garrett

President

Kreher Steel Company, LLC⁽¹⁾

Joseph L. Druzak

President and Chief Executive Officer

(1) A 50% Owned Joint Venture

Directors

Brian P. Anderson

Retired Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Baxter International

Scott J. Dolan

President and Chief Executive Officer A. M. Castle & Co.

Reuben S. Donnelley

Brokei

Cassandra Trading Group, LLC

Terrence J. Keating

Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Accuride Corporation

James D. Kelly

Retired President, Engine Business and Vice President Cummins, Inc.

Patrick J. Herbert, III

Former Chief Executive Officer and President Simpson Estates, Inc.

Pamela Forbes Lieberman

Former President and Chief Executive Officer True Value Company

Gary A. Masse

Chief Executive Officer Precision Holding, LLC

John McCartney

Chairman Huron Consulting

Ann M. Drake

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer DSC Logistics, Inc.



A.M. CASTLE & CO.

1420 KENSINGTON ROAD, SUITE 220 OAK BROOK, IL 60523

March 12, 2013

Dear Shareholders:

While 2012 represented a challenging year for A. M. Castle, I believe the Company is well positioned going into 2013. Last year started off strong, however, demand softened in the second half as customers adjusted buying patterns due to economic uncertainty. In the second half of the year, we reduced inventories by approximately \$65 million and we were still able to maintain strong gross material margins. Fiscal 2012 also represented a year of change for the internal organization. I joined the management team in October of 2012 and additional key changes were made to the team throughout the year. We look forward to creating an environment of collaboration and accountability to better execute the Company's strategic vision.

As we move into 2013, we plan to capitalize on the things we do well – maintaining strong gross material margins and strong relationships with customers and suppliers. We will continue to deepen our knowledge of our end-markets to better serve our customers and further enhance the talent of our management team. It is my belief that there is tremendous opportunity to improve Castle's performance. These strengths will be the foundation of our strategy to improve Castle's results in 2013 and beyond.

Our performance-enhancing plan to position the Company for long-term growth and value creation, which was announced in January of 2013, focuses on the following key initiatives:

- Driving strategic sales growth;
- Improving operating efficiency and inventory management;
- Lowering structural costs.

We will execute these initiatives through the following actions:

- Establishing vertical sales teams that will focus on three vertical markets: Industrial, Oil & Gas and Aerospace;
- Implementing a continuous improvement program that will focus on improving on-time delivery to customers and reducing costs and centralizing the strategic sourcing function in order to leverage purchasing power and optimize inventory levels;
- Consolidating facilities and realigning our geographic footprint.

I envision a Castle enterprise that is more focused than ever on the customer, faster and easier to do business with and highly competitive and respected in our endmarkets for our industry knowledge. I see an organization that engages and continually develops the talent of employees in order to effectively execute the strategic goals set forth. I strongly believe Castle can become a company that is focused squarely on our customers and highly competitive in our end-markets. We will strive to become more flexible and responsive, focusing on sales growth and solid earnings regardless of broader economic conditions. Finally, we want to become an organization where all employees are engaged in identifying and solving issues to enable us to achieve our goals. Working as one team, I know we can get there.

Sincerely,

Scott J. Dolan

President and Chief Executive Officer

Scott of Oolan

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012

Commission File Number: 1-5415

A. M. CASTLE & CO.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

1420 Kensington Road, Suite 220, Oak Brook, Illinois

(Address of principal executive offices)

36-0879160

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

60523

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (847) 455-7111

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class
Common Stock - \$0.01 par value

Name of each exchange on which registered New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

ndicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes □ No ⊠
ndicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No 区
ndicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ⊠ No □
ndicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☑ No □
ndicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. □

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (check one):

Large Accelerated Filer		Accelerated Filer	X
Non-Accelerated Filer		Smaller Reporting Company	
Indicate by check mark wh Yes □ No ⊠	nether the registrant is a shell company (as	defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Ac	t) .
the price at which the com		quity held by non-affiliates computed by refoid and asked price of such common equity, fiscal quarter is \$185,316,143.	
The number of shares outs	standing of the registrant's common stock	on March 1, 2013 was 23,209,389 shares.	
	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED	BY REFERENCE	
Documents Incorporated by R	eference	Applicable Part of Form 10-K	

Part III

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held April 25, 2013.

Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Information provided and statements contained in this report that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward-looking statements only speak as of the date of this report and the Company assumes no obligation to update the information included in this report. Such forward-looking statements include information concerning our possible or assumed future results of operations, including descriptions of our business strategy. These statements often include words such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "predict," "plan," or similar expressions. These statements are not guarantees of performance or results, and they involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Although we believe that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, there are many factors that could affect our actual financial results or results of operations and could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements, including those risk factors identified in Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this report. All future written and oral forward-looking statements by us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to above. Except for our ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by the federal securities laws, we do not have any obligations or intention to release publicly any revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances in the future or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

In this report, we rely on and refer to information and statistics regarding the metal service center industry and general manufacturing markets. We obtained this information and these statistics from sources other than us, such as Purchasing magazine and the Institute for Supply Management, which we have supplemented where necessary with information from publicly available sources and our own internal estimates. We have used these sources and estimates and believe them to be reliable.

PART I

ITEM 1 — Business

In this annual report on Form 10-K, "the Company," "we" or "our" refer to A. M. Castle & Co., a Maryland corporation, and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements, except as otherwise indicated or as the context otherwise requires.

Business and Markets

Company Overview

The Company is a specialty metals (90% of net sales) and plastics (10% of net sales) distribution company serving customers on a global basis. The Company provides a broad range of products and value-added processing and supply chain services to a wide array of customers, principally within the producer durable equipment, oil and gas, aerospace, heavy industrial equipment, industrial goods, construction equipment, retail, marine and automotive sectors of the global economy. Particular focus is placed on the aerospace and defense, oil and gas, power generation, mining, heavy industrial equipment manufacturing, marine, office furniture and fixtures, safety products, life sciences applications, transportation and general manufacturing industries.

The Company's corporate headquarters are currently located in Oak Brook, Illinois. The Company operates out of 49 service centers located throughout North America (44), Europe (4) and Asia (1). The Company's service centers hold inventory and process and distribute products to both local and export markets.

Industry and Markets

Service centers act as supply chain intermediaries between primary producers, which deal in bulk quantities in order to achieve economies of scale, and end-users in a variety of industries that require specialized products in significantly smaller quantities and forms. Service centers also manage the differences in lead times that exist in the supply chain. While original equipment manufacturers ("OEM") and other customers often demand delivery within hours, the lead time required by primary producers can be as long as several months. Service centers also provide value to customers by aggregating purchasing, providing warehousing and distribution services to meet specific customer needs, including demanding delivery times and precise metal specifications.

The principal markets served by the Company are highly competitive. Competition is based on service, quality, processing capabilities, inventory availability, timely delivery, ability to provide supply chain solutions and price. The

Company competes in a highly fragmented industry. Competition in the various markets in which the Company participates comes from a large number of value-added metals processors and service centers on a regional and local basis, some of which have greater financial resources and some of which have more established brand names in the local markets served by the Company.

The Company also competes to a lesser extent with primary metals producers who typically sell to larger customers requiring shipments of large volumes of metal.

In order to capture scale efficiencies and remain competitive, many primary metal producers are consolidating their operations and focusing on their core production activities. These producers have increasingly outsourced metals distribution and inventory management to metals service centers. This process of outsourcing allows them to work with a relatively small number of intermediaries rather than many end customers. As a result, metals service centers, including the Company, are now providing a range of services for their customers, including metal purchasing, processing and supply chain solutions.

Recent Acquisitions

During December 2011, the Company completed its acquisition (the "Acquisition") of Tube Supply, Inc. ("Tube Supply"), which has expanded the Company's product offerings in the oil and gas industry. Subsequent to the acquisition, Tube Supply operated as a Limited Liability Corporation until it was merged with A. M. Castle & Co. in September of 2012. The results of Tube Supply are included in the Company's Metals segment.

Procurement

The Company purchases metals and plastics from many producers. Material is purchased in large lots and stocked at its service centers until sold, usually in smaller quantities and typically with some value-added processing services performed. The Company's ability to provide quick delivery of a wide variety of specialty metals and plastic products, along with its processing capabilities and supply chain management solutions, allows customers to lower their own inventory investment by reducing their need to order the large quantities required by producers and their need to perform additional material processing services. Some of the Company's purchases are covered by long-term contracts and commitments, which generally have corresponding customer sales agreements.

Orders are primarily filled with materials shipped from Company stock. The materials required to fill the balance of sales are obtained from other sources, such as direct mill shipments to customers or purchases from other distributors. Deliveries are made principally by the Company's fleet contracted through third party logistics providers. Common carrier delivery is used in areas not serviced directly by the Company's fleet.

At December 31, 2012, the Company had 1,701 full-time employees. Of these, approximately 250 are represented by collective bargaining units, principally the United Steelworkers of America and International Brotherhood of Teamsters.

Business Segments

The Company distributes and performs processing on both metals and plastics. Although the distribution processes are similar, the customer markets, supplier bases and types of products are different. Additionally, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, the chief operating decision-maker, reviews and manages these two businesses separately. As such, these businesses are considered reportable segments and are reported accordingly in the Company's various public filings. Neither of the Company's reportable segments has any unusual working capital requirements.

In the last three years, the percentages of total sales of the two segments were as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Metals	90%	90%	89%
Plastics	10%	10%	11%
	100%	100%	100%

Metals Segment

In its Metals segment, the Company's marketing strategy focuses on distributing highly engineered specialty grades and alloys of metals as well as providing specialized processing services designed to meet very precise specifications. Core products include alloy, aluminum, nickel, stainless steel, carbon and titanium. Inventories of

these products assume many forms such as plate, sheet, extrusions, round bar, hexagon bar, square and flat bar, tubing and coil. Depending on the size of the facility and the nature of the markets it serves, a service center is equipped as needed with bar saws, plate saws, oxygen and plasma arc flame cutting machinery, trepanning machinery, boring machinery, honing equipment, water-jet cutting equipment, stress relieving and annealing furnaces, surface grinding equipment, and sheet shearing equipment.

The Company's customer base is well diversified and therefore, the Company does not have dependence upon any single customer, or a few customers. Our customer base includes many Fortune 500 companies as well as thousands of medium and smaller sized firms.

The Company's broad network of locations provides same or next-day delivery to most of the segment's markets, and two-day delivery to substantially all of the remaining markets.

Plastics Segment

The Company's Plastics segment consists exclusively of a wholly-owned subsidiary that operates as Total Plastics, Inc. ("TPI"), headquartered in Kalamazoo, Michigan, and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Plastics segment stocks and distributes a wide variety of plastics in forms that include plate, rod, tube, clear sheet, tape, gaskets and fittings. Processing activities within this segment include cut-to-length, cut-to-shape, bending and forming according to customer specifications.

The Plastics segment's diverse customer base consists of companies in the retail (point-of-purchase), automotive, marine, office furniture and fixtures, safety products, life sciences applications, and general manufacturing industries. TPI has locations throughout the upper northeast and midwest regions of the U.S. and one facility in Florida from which it services a wide variety of users of industrial plastics.

Joint Venture

The Company holds a 50% joint venture interest in Kreher Steel Co. ("Kreher"), a metals distributor of bulk quantities of alloy, special bar quality and stainless steel bars, headquartered in Melrose Park, Illinois. The Company's equity in the earnings of this joint venture is reported separately in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Kreher is considered a significant subsidiary under Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X. Therefore, its stand-alone financial statements are included in this filing.

Access to SEC Filings

The Company makes available free of charge on or through its Web site at www.amcastle.com the annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Information on our website does not constitute part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 1A — Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows are subject to various risks, many of which are not exclusively within our control that may cause actual performance to differ materially from historical or projected future performance. The risks described below are not the only risks we face. Any of the following risks, as well as other risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently consider to be immaterial, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

We may not achieve all of the expected benefits from our restructuring and performance enhancement initiatives.

We have recently begun implementing restructuring actions in our metals business, including organizational restructuring, warehouse realignments and performance improvement programs. We expect these measures will result in improvements to annualized operating profits of approximately \$33.0 million once fully implemented in 2013. In addition, we continue to evaluate additional options to improve efficiency and performance of our operations. We have made certain assumptions in estimating the anticipated impact of our restructuring and performance enhancement initiatives. These assumptions may turn out to be incorrect due to a variety of factors. In addition, our ability to realize the expected benefits from these initiatives is subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Some of our cost saving measures may not have the impact on our operating profitability that we currently project. If we are unsuccessful in implementing these initiatives or if we do not achieve our expected results, our results of operations and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

Our substantial level of indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our debt instruments.

We have substantial debt service obligations. As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately \$322.5 million of total debt outstanding, excluding capital lease obligations of \$1.4 million, of which \$264.5 million is secured. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had approximately \$50.5 million of availability under our revolving credit facility. Subject to restrictions contained in the debt instruments, we may incur additional indebtedness.

Our substantial level of indebtedness could have significant effects on our business, including the following:

- it may be more difficult for us to satisfy our financial obligations;
- our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions or general corporate purposes may be impaired;
- we must use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to pay interest on our indebtedness, which will reduce the funds available to use for operations and other purposes;
- our ability to fund a change of control offer under our debt instruments may be limited;
- our substantial level of indebtedness could place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that may have proportionately less debt;
- our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate may be limited; and
- our substantial level of indebtedness may make us more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse developments in our business.

We expect to obtain the funds to pay our expenses and to repay our indebtedness primarily from our operations and, in the case of our indebtedness, from the refinancing thereof. Our ability to meet our expenses and make these payments therefore depends on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic and other factors, many of which we cannot control. Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future, and our currently anticipated growth in revenue and cash flow may not be realized, either or both of which could result in our being unable to repay indebtedness or to fund other liquidity needs. If we do not have enough funds, we may be required to refinance all or part of our then existing debt, sell assets or borrow more funds, which we may not be able to accomplish on terms acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, the terms of existing or future debt agreements may restrict us from pursuing any of these alternatives.

Our debt instruments impose significant operating and financial restrictions, which may prevent us from pursuing certain business opportunities and taking certain actions and our failure to comply with the covenants contained in our debt instruments could result in an event of default that could adversely affect our operating results.

Our debt agreements impose, and future debt agreements may impose, operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions limit or prohibit, among other things, our ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness unless certain financial tests are satisfied or issue disqualified capital stock;
- pay dividends, redeem subordinated debt or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments or acquisitions;
- · issue stock of subsidiaries;
- grant or permit certain liens on our assets;
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates;
- merge, consolidate or transfer substantially all of our assets:
- incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting certain of our subsidiaries;
- transfer, sell or acquire assets, including capital stock of our subsidiaries; and
- · change the business we conduct.

These covenants could adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs, withstand a future downturn in our business or the economy in general, engage in business activities, including future opportunities that may be in our interest, and plan for or react to market conditions or otherwise execute our business strategies. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default in respect of the related indebtedness. If a default occurs, the relevant lenders or holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare the indebtedness, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable and proceed against any collateral securing that indebtedness. If the maturity of our indebtedness is accelerated, we may not have sufficient cash resources to satisfy our debt obligations and may not be able to continue our operations as planned.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of our existing debt service obligations, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under our debt agreements, which may not be successful.

Our annual debt service obligations until December 2015, when our revolving credit facility is scheduled to mature, will be primarily limited to interest payments on our outstanding debt securities, with an aggregate principal amount of \$282.5 million, and on borrowings under our \$100.0 million revolving credit facility of \$39.5 million as of December 31, 2012. Our ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance our debt obligations depends on our future financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future and our currently anticipated levels of revenue and cash flow may not be realized, either or both of which could result in our being unable to repay indebtedness or to fund other liquidity needs. Therefore, we may not be able to maintain or realize a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. Our ability to restructure or refinance our debt will depend on the condition of the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. Any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous borrowing covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. The terms of existing or future debt instruments may restrict us from adopting some of these alternatives. In addition, any failure to make payments of principal and interest on our outstanding indebtedness on a timely basis would likely result in a reduction of our credit rating, which could harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations.

Our future operating results depend on the volatility of the prices of metals and plastics, which could cause our results to be adversely affected.

The prices we pay for raw materials, both metals and plastics, and the prices we charge for products may fluctuate depending on many factors, including general economic conditions (both domestic and international), competition, production levels, import duties and other trade restrictions and currency fluctuations. To the extent metals and plastics prices decline, we would generally expect lower sales and possibly lower net income, depending on the timing of the price changes and the ability to pass price changes on to our customers. To the extent we are not able to pass on to our customers any increases in our raw materials prices, our operating results may be adversely affected. In addition, because we maintain substantial inventories of metals and plastics in order to meet short lead-times and the just-intime delivery requirements of our customers, a reduction in our selling prices could result in lower profitability or, in some cases, losses, either of which could adversely impact our ability to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants contained in our debt instruments, as well as result in us incurring impairment charges.

Disruptions or shortages in the supply of raw materials could adversely affect our operating results and our ability to meet our customers' demands.

Our business requires materials that are sourced from third party suppliers. If for any reason our primary suppliers of metals should curtail or discontinue their delivery of raw materials to us at competitive prices and in a timely manner, our operating results could suffer. Unforeseen disruptions in our supply bases could materially impact our ability to deliver products to customers. The number of available suppliers could be reduced by factors such as industry consolidation and bankruptcies affecting metals and plastics producers, or suppliers may be unwilling or unable to meet our demand due to industry supply conditions generally. If we are unable to obtain sufficient amounts of raw materials from our traditional suppliers, we may not be able to obtain such raw materials from alternative sources at competitive prices to meet our delivery schedules, which could have an adverse impact on our operating results. To the extent we have quoted prices to customers and accepted orders for products prior to purchasing necessary raw materials, or have existing contracts, we may be unable to raise the price of products to cover all or part of the increased cost of the raw materials to our customers.

In some cases the availability of raw materials requires long lead times. As a result, we may experience delays or shortages in the supply of raw materials. If unable to obtain adequate and timely deliveries of required raw materials, we may be unable to timely supply customers with sufficient quantities of products. This could cause us to lose sales, incur additional costs, or suffer harm to our reputation.

Increases in freight and energy prices would increase our operating costs and we may be unable to pass these increases on to our customers in the form of higher prices, which may adversely affect our operating results.

We use energy to process and transport our products. The prices for and availability of energy resources are subject to volatile market conditions, which are affected by political, economic and regulatory factors beyond our control. Our operating costs increase if energy costs, including electricity, diesel fuel and natural gas, rise. During periods of higher freight and energy costs, we may not be able to recover our operating cost increases through price increases without reducing demand for our products. In addition, we typically do not hedge our exposure to higher freight or energy prices.

We service industries that are highly cyclical, and any downturn in our customers' industries could reduce our revenue and profitability.

Many of our products are sold to customers in industries that experience significant fluctuations in demand based on economic conditions, energy prices, consumer demand, availability of adequate credit and financing, customer inventory levels, changes in governmental policies and other factors beyond our control. As a result of this volatility in the industries we serve, when one or more of our customers' industries experiences a decline, we may have difficulty increasing or maintaining our level of sales or profitability if we are not able to divert sales of our products to customers in other industries. We have made a strategic decision to focus sales resources on certain industries, specifically the aerospace, oil and gas and heavy equipment, machine tools and general industrial equipment industries. A downturn in these industries has had, and may in the future continue to have, an adverse effect on our operating results. We are also particularly sensitive to market trends in the manufacturing sector of the North American economy.

A portion of our sales, particularly in the aerospace industry, are related to contracts awarded to our customers under various U.S. Government defense-related programs. Significant changes in defense spending, or in government priorities and requirements could impact the funding, or the timing of funding, of those defense programs, which could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

Our industry is highly competitive, which may force us to lower our prices and may have an adverse effect on our operating results.

The principal markets that we serve are highly competitive. Competition is based principally on price, service, quality, processing capabilities, inventory availability and timely delivery. We compete in a highly fragmented industry. Competition in the various markets in which we participate comes from a large number of value-added metals processors and service centers on a regional and local basis, some of which have greater financial resources than we do and some of which have more established brand names in the local markets we serve. We also compete to a lesser extent with primary metals producers who typically sell to very large customers requiring shipments of large volumes of metal. Increased competition could force us to lower our prices or to offer increased services at a higher cost to us, which could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

Our operating results are subject to the seasonal nature of our customers' businesses.

A portion of our customers experience seasonal slowdowns. Historically, our revenues in the months of July, November and December have been lower than in other months because of a reduced number of shipping days and holiday or vacation closures for some customers. Consequently, our sales in the first two quarters of the year are usually higher than in the third and fourth quarters. As a result, analysts and investors may inaccurately estimate the effects of seasonality on our operating results in one or more future quarters and, consequently, our operating results may fall below expectations.

We rely upon our suppliers as to the specifications of the metals we purchase from them.

We rely on mill certifications that attest to the physical and chemical specifications of the metal received from our suppliers for resale and generally, consistent with industry practice, do not undertake independent testing of such metals. We rely on our customers to notify us of any metal that does not conform to the specifications certified by the supplying mill. Although our primary sources of products have been domestic mills, we have and will continue to purchase product from foreign suppliers when we believe it is appropriate. In the event that metal purchased from domestic suppliers is deemed to not meet quality specifications as set forth in the mill certifications or customer specifications, we generally have recourse against these suppliers for both the cost of the products purchased and possible claims from our customers. However, such recourse will not compensate us for the damage to our reputation that may arise from sub-standard products and possible losses of customers. Moreover, there is a greater level of risk that similar recourse will not be available to us in the event of claims by our customers related to products from foreign

suppliers that do not meet the specifications set forth in the mill certifications. In such circumstances, we may be at greater risk of loss for claims for which we do not carry, or do not carry sufficient, insurance.

We are vulnerable to interest rate fluctuations on our indebtedness, which could hurt our operating results.

We are exposed to various interest rate risks that arise in the normal course of business. We finance our operations with fixed and variable rate borrowings. Market risk arises from changes in variable interest rates. Under our revolving credit facility, our interest rate on borrowings is subject to changes based on fluctuations in the LIBOR and prime rates of interest. If interest rates significantly increase, we could be unable to service our debt which could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

We operate in international markets, which expose us to a number of risks.

Although a substantial majority of our business activity takes place in the United States, we serve and operate in certain international markets, which expose us to political, economic and currency related risks, including the following:

- potential for adverse change in the local political or social climate or in government policies, laws and regulations;
- difficulty staffing and managing geographically diverse operations and the application of foreign labor regulations;
- restrictions on imports and exports or sources of supply;
- currency exchange rate risk; and
- change in duties and taxes.

We operate in Canada, Mexico, France, and the United Kingdom, with limited operations in Singapore and China. An act of war or terrorism or major pandemic event could disrupt international shipping schedules, cause additional delays in importing our products into the United States or increase the costs required to do so. In addition, acts of crime or violence in these international markets (for example, in Mexico) could adversely affect our operating results. Fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar versus foreign currencies could reduce the value of these assets as reported in our financial statements, which could reduce our stockholders' equity. If we do not adequately anticipate and respond to these risks and the other risks inherent in international operations, it could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

We may not be able to realize the benefits we anticipate from our acquisitions, including the Tube Supply acquisition.

In December 2011 we acquired Tube Supply, Inc. We intend to continue to seek attractive opportunities to acquire other businesses in the future. Achieving the benefits of these acquisitions depends on the timely, efficient and successful execution of a number of post-acquisition events, including our integration of the acquired businesses. Factors that could affect our ability to achieve the benefits we anticipate from our acquisition include:

- difficulties in integrating and managing personnel, financial reporting and other systems used by the acquired businesses;
- the failure of the acquired businesses to perform in accordance with our expectations;
- failure to achieve anticipated synergies between our business units and the acquired businesses;
- · the loss of the acquired businesses' customers; and
- cyclicality of business.

The presence of any of the above factors individually or in combination could result in future impairment charges against the assets of the acquired businesses. If the acquired businesses do not operate as we anticipate, it could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition. As a result, there can be no assurance that the acquisitions, including the Tube Supply acquisition, will be successful or will not, in fact, adversely affect our business.

Our business could be adversely affected by a disruption to our primary distribution hub.

Our largest facility, in Franklin Park, Illinois, serves as a primary distribution center that ships product to our other facilities as well as external customers. Our business could be adversely impacted by a major disruption at this facility due to unforeseen developments occurring in or around the facility, such as:

- damage to or inoperability of our warehouse or related systems;
- a prolonged power or telecommunication failure;
- · a natural disaster, environmental or public health issue; or
- an airplane crash or act of war or terrorism on-site or nearby as the facility is located within seven miles of O'Hare International Airport (a major U.S. airport) and lies below certain take-off and landing flight patterns.

A prolonged disruption of the services and capabilities of our Franklin Park facility and operation could adversely impact our operating results.

Damage to or a disruption in our information technology systems could impact our ability to conduct business and/or report our financial performance.

Over the last several years we have been implementing a new enterprise-wide resources planning ("ERP") system. While we have completed the conversions of substantially all of our North American and European locations onto the new ERP system, we can provide no assurance that the continued phased-implementation at our remaining facilities, including Tube Supply, will be successful or will occur as planned. Difficulties associated with the design and implementation of the new ERP system could adversely affect our business, our customer service and our operating results.

We rely on information technology systems to provide inventory availability to our sales and operating personnel, improve customer service through better order and product reference data and monitor operating results. Difficulties associated with upgrades or integration with new systems could lead to business interruption that could harm our reputation, increase our operating costs and decrease profitability. In addition, any significant disruption relating to our current or new information technology systems, whether due from such things as fire, flood, tornado and other natural disasters, power loss, network failures, loss of data, security breaches and computer viruses, or otherwise, may have an adverse effect on our business, our operating results and our ability to report our financial performance in a timely manner.

A portion of our workforce is represented by collective bargaining units, which may lead to work stoppages.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately 15% of our U.S. employees were represented by unions under collective bargaining agreements, including hourly warehouse employees at our primary distribution center in Franklin Park, Illinois. As these agreements expire, there can be no assurance that we will succeed in concluding collective bargaining agreements with the union to replace those that expire. Although we believe that our labor relations have generally been satisfactory, we cannot predict how stable our relationships with these labor organizations will be or whether we will be able to meet union requirements without impacting our operating results and financial condition. The unions may also limit our flexibility in dealing with our workforce. Work stoppages and instability in our union relationships could negatively impact the timely processing and shipment of our products, which could strain relationships with customers and adversely affect our operating results.

An impairment or restructuring charge could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

We continue to evaluate opportunities to reduce costs and improve operating performance. These actions could result in restructuring and related charges, including but not limited to asset impairments, employee termination costs, charges for pension benefits, and pension curtailments that could be significant, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We have a significant amount of long-lived assets, including goodwill and intangible assets. We review the recoverability of goodwill annually or whenever significant events or changes occur which might impair the recovery of recorded costs, making certain assumptions regarding future operating performance. We review the recoverability of definite lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets whenever significant events or changes occur which might impair the recovery of recorded costs, making certain assumptions regarding future operating performance. The results of these calculations may be affected by the current or further declines in the market conditions for our products, as well as interest rates and general economic conditions. If impairment is determined to exist, we will incur impairment losses, which will have an adverse effect on our operating results and our ability to remain in compliance with certain financial covenants contained in our debt instruments.

We could incur substantial costs in order to comply with, or to address any violations under, environmental and employee health and safety laws, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Our operations are subject to various environmental statutes and regulations, including laws and regulations governing materials we use. In addition, certain of our operations are subject to international, federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations that impose limitations on the discharge of pollutants into the air and water and establish standards for the treatment, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes. Our operations are also subject to various employee safety and health laws and regulations, including those concerning occupational injury and illness, employee exposure to hazardous materials and employee complaints. Certain of our facilities are located in industrial areas, have a history of heavy industrial use and have been in operation for many years and, over time, we and other

predecessor operators of these facilities have generated, used, handled and disposed of hazardous and other regulated wastes. Currently unknown cleanup obligations at these facilities, or at off-site locations at which materials from our operations were disposed, could result in future expenditures that cannot be currently quantified but which could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

We may face risks associated with current or future litigation and claims.

From time to time, we are involved in a variety of lawsuits, claims and other proceedings relating to the conduct of our business. These suits concern issues including contract disputes, employment actions, employee benefits, taxes, environmental, health and safety, personal injury and product liability matters. Due to the uncertainties of litigation, we can give no assurance that we will prevail on all claims made against us in the lawsuits that we currently face or that additional claims will not be made against us in the future. While it is not feasible to predict the outcome of all pending lawsuits and claims, we do not believe that the disposition of any such pending matters is likely to have an adverse effect on our financial condition or liquidity, although the resolution in any reporting period of one of more of these matters could have an adverse effect on our operating results for that period. Also, we can give no assurance that any other lawsuits or claims brought in the future will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition, liquidity or operating results.

Potential environmental legislative and regulatory actions could impose significant costs on the operations of our customers and suppliers, which could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Climate change regulation or some form of legislation aimed at reducing greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions is currently being considered in the United States as well as globally. As a metals and plastics distributor, our operations do not emit significant amounts of GHG. However, the manufacturing processes of many of our suppliers and customers are energy intensive and generate carbon dioxide and other GHG emissions. Any adopted future climate change and GHG regulations may impose significant costs on the operations of our customers and suppliers and indirectly impact our operations.

The Tube Supply acquisition significantly extends our exposure in the oil and gas sector to customers who utilize non-traditional drilling techniques, including hydraulic fracturing. Hydraulic fracturing is an important and commonly used process for the completion of natural gas, and to a lesser extent, oil wells in shale formations. Certain environmental and other groups have asserted that chemicals used in the fracturing process could adversely affect drinking water supplies. The U.S. Congress and various state and local governments are considering increased regulatory oversight of the hydraulic fracturing process, including through additional permit requirements, operational restrictions, reporting obligations and temporary or permanent bans on hydraulic fracturing in certain environmentally sensitive areas such as watersheds. We cannot predict whether such laws or regulations will be enacted and, if so, what actions any such laws or regulations would require or prohibit. Additional levels of regulatory oversight on, or otherwise limiting, the hydraulic fracturing process could subject the business and operations of our oil and gas customers to delays, increased operating costs and process prohibitions, and indirectly impact our oil and gas business through reduced demand for our products.

Until the timing, scope and extent of any future regulation becomes known, we cannot predict the effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Commodity hedging transactions may expose us to loss or limit our potential gains.

We have entered into certain fixed price sales contracts with customers which expose us to risks associated with fluctuations in commodity prices. As part of our risk management program, we may use financial instruments from time-to-time to mitigate all or portions of these risks, including commodity futures, forwards or other derivative instruments. While intended to reduce the effects of the commodity price fluctuations, these transactions may limit our potential gains or expose us to losses. Also, should our counterparties to such transactions fail to honor their obligations due to financial distress we would be exposed to potential losses or the inability to recover anticipated gains from these transactions.

Ownership of our stock is concentrated, which may limit stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

As of December 31, 2012, based on filings made with the SEC and other information made available to us as of that date, we believe Patrick J. Herbert, III, one of our directors, may be deemed to beneficially own approximately 22.8% of our common stock. Accordingly, Mr. Herbert and his affiliates may have the voting power to substantially control the outcome of matters requiring a stockholder vote including the election of directors and the approval of significant

corporate matters. Such a concentration of control could adversely affect the market price of our common stock or prevent a change in control or other business combinations that might be beneficial to us.

We have various mechanisms in place that may prevent a change in control that stockholders may otherwise consider favorable.

On August 31, 2012, our Board of Directors adopted a shareholder rights plan pursuant to which one purchase right was distributed as a dividend on each share of our common stock held of record as of the close of business on September 11, 2012. Upon becoming exercisable, each right will entitle its holder to purchase from the Company one one-hundredth of a share of our Series B Junior Preferred Stock for the purchase price of \$54.00. Generally, the rights will become exercisable ten days after the date on which any person or group becomes the beneficial owner of 10% or more of our common stock or has commenced a tender or exchange offer which, if consummated, would result in any person or group becoming the beneficial owner of 10% or more of our common stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the shareholder rights plan. The rights are attached to the certificates representing outstanding shares of common stock until the rights become exercisable, at which point separate certificates will be distributed to the record holders of our common stock. If a person or group becomes the beneficial owner of 10% or more of our common stock, which we refer to as an "acquiring person," each right will entitle its holder, other than the acquiring person, to receive upon exercise a number of shares of our common stock having a market value of two times the purchase price of the right.

The shareholder rights plan is designed to deter coercive takeover tactics and to prevent an acquirer from gaining control of the Company without offering a fair price to all of our stockholders. The existence of the shareholder rights plan, however, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire a majority of our outstanding common stock, and thereby adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

In addition, our charter and by-laws and the Maryland General Corporation Law, or the MGCL, include provisions that may be deemed to have antitakeover effects and may delay, defer or prevent a takeover attempt that stockholders might consider to be in their best interests. For example, the MGCL, our charter and bylaws require the approval of the holders of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter to amend our charter (unless our Board of Directors has unanimously approved the amendment, in which case the approval of the holders of a majority of such votes is required), contain certain advance notice procedures for nominating candidates for election to our Board of Directors, and permit our Board of Directors to issue up to 9.988 million shares of preferred stock.

Furthermore, we are subject to the anti-takeover provisions of the MGCL that prohibit us from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of five years after the date of the transaction in which the person first becomes an "interested stockholder," unless the business combination or stockholder interest is approved in a prescribed manner. The application of these and certain other provisions of our charter could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

The provisions of our debt instruments also contain limitations on our ability to enter into change of control transactions. In addition, the repurchase rights in our 7.0% convertible senior notes due 2017 ("Convertible Notes") triggered by the occurrence of a "fundamental change" (as defined in the indenture for the Convertible Notes), and the additional shares of our common stock by which the conversion rate is increased in connection with certain fundamental change transactions, as described in the indenture for the Convertible Notes, could discourage a potential acquirer.

We may not have the cash necessary to satisfy our cash obligations under our Convertible Notes.

As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately \$57.5 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes bear cash interest semiannually at a rate of 7.0% per year, and mature on December 15, 2017. Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the indenture for the Convertible Notes), we may be required to repurchase some or all of the Convertible Notes for cash at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes being repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest up to but excluding the relevant fundamental change repurchase date. We may not have sufficient funds to satisfy such cash obligations and, in such circumstances, may not be able to arrange the necessary financing on favorable terms or at all. In addition, our ability to satisfy such cash obligations will be restricted pursuant to covenants contained in the indenture for the Convertible Notes and will be permitted to be paid only in limited circumstances. We may also be limited in our ability to satisfy such cash obligations by applicable law or the terms of other instruments governing our indebtedness. Our inability to make cash payments to satisfy our obligations described above would trigger an event of default under the Convertible Notes, which in turn could constitute an event of default under any of our outstanding indebtedness, thereby resulting in the acceleration of such indebtedness, the prepayment of which could further restrict our ability to satisfy such cash obligations.

The conditional conversion features of our Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion features of the Convertible Notes are triggered, holders of the Convertible Notes will be entitled to convert the Convertible Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their Convertible Notes, and we elect or are deemed to have elected cash settlement or combination settlement, we would be required to pay cash to satisfy all or a portion of our conversion obligation for such Convertible Notes, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their Convertible Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the Convertible Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

ITEM 1B — Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

ITEM 2 — Properties

The Company's corporate headquarters are located in Oak Brook, Illinois. All properties and equipment are sufficient for the Company's current level of activities. Distribution centers and sales offices are maintained at each of the following locations, most of which are leased, except as indicated:

Securions Securiors Metals Segment 374,400 (1) Bedford Heights, Ohio 374,400 (1) Birmingham, Alabama 76,000 (1) Blaine, Minnesota 65,200 (1) Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 57,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,300 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000 Wichita, Kansas		Approximate Floor Area in
North America 374,400 (1) Bedford Heights, Ohio 374,400 (1) Birmingham, Alabama 76,000 (1) Blaine, Minnesota 65,200 (1) Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Sakkatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, O	Locations Metalo Segment	<u>Square Feet</u>
Bedford Heights, Ohio 374,400 (1) Birmingham, Alabama 76,000 (1) Blaine, Minnesota 65,200 (1) Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 333,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000		
Birmingham, Alabama 76,000 (1) Blaine, Minnesota 65,200 (1) Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Sakatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000		
Blaine, Minnesota 65,200 (1) Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000		, , ,
Charlotte, North Carolina 116,500 (1) Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	-	` ,
Edmonton, Alberta 87,103 Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000		` ,
Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania 71,600 (1) Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Charlotte, North Carolina	116,500 (1)
Franklin Park, Illinois 522,600 (1) Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Edmonton, Alberta	87,103
Gardena, California 117,000 Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania	71,600 (1)
Grand Prairie, Texas 78,000 (1) Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Franklin Park, Illinois	522,600 (1)
Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries) 243,000 Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Gardena, California	117,000
Houston, Texas 383,100 (3) Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Grand Prairie, Texas	78,000 (1)
Kansas City, Missouri 118,000 Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Hammond, Indiana (H-A Industries)	243,000
Kennesaw, Georgia 87,500 Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Houston, Texas	383,100 (3)
Kent, Washington 53,000 Lafayette, Louisiana 5,000 Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Kansas City, Missouri	118,000
Lafayette, Louisiana5,000Mississauga, Ontario57,000Orange, Connecticut57,389Paramount, California155,500Point Claire, Quebec38,760Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico112,000Saskatoon, Saskatchewan15,000Selkirk, Manitoba50,000 (1)Stockton, California60,000Twinsburg, Ohio120,000	Kennesaw, Georgia	87,500
Mississauga, Ontario 57,000 Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Kent, Washington	53,000
Orange, Connecticut 57,389 Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Lafayette, Louisiana	5,000
Paramount, California 155,500 Point Claire, Quebec 38,760 Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 112,000 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 15,000 Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Mississauga, Ontario	57,000
Point Claire, Quebec38,760Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico112,000Saskatoon, Saskatchewan15,000Selkirk, Manitoba50,000 (1)Stockton, California60,000Twinsburg, Ohio120,000	Orange, Connecticut	57,389
Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico112,000Saskatoon, Saskatchewan15,000Selkirk, Manitoba50,000 (1)Stockton, California60,000Twinsburg, Ohio120,000	Paramount, California	155,500
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan15,000Selkirk, Manitoba50,000 (1)Stockton, California60,000Twinsburg, Ohio120,000	Point Claire, Quebec	38,760
Selkirk, Manitoba 50,000 (1) Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Santa Cantarina, Nuevo Leon, Mexico	112,000
Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Saskatoon, Saskatchewan	15,000
Stockton, California 60,000 Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Selkirk, Manitoba	50,000 (1)
Twinsburg, Ohio 120,000	Stockton, California	
	Twinsburg, Ohio	120,000
	Wichita, Kansas	95,000

<u>Locations</u>	Approximate Floor Area in <u>Square Feet</u>
Worcester, Massachusetts	53,500 (1)
Europe	
Blackburn, England	62,139
Letchworth, England	40,000
Trafford Park, England	30,000
Montoir de Bretagne, France	38,944
Asia	
Shanghai, China	45,700
Sales Offices	
Bilbao, Spain	(Intentionally left blank)
Fairfield, Ohio	
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	
Phoenix, Arizona	
Singapore	
Tulsa, Oklahoma	
Total Metals Segment	3,428,935
Plastics Segment	
Baltimore, Maryland	24,000
Cleveland, Ohio	8,600
Cranston, Rhode Island	14,990
Detroit, Michigan	22,000
Elk Grove Village, Illinois	22,500
Fort Wayne, Indiana	17,600
Grand Rapids, Michigan	42,500 (1)
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	13,900
Indianapolis, Indiana	13,500
Kalamazoo, Michigan	81,000
Knoxville, Tennessee	16,530
Maple Shade, New Jersey	12,480
Mt. Vernon, New York	30,000
New Philadelphia, Ohio	15,700
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	12,800
Rockford, Michigan	53,600
Tampa, Florida	17,700
Worcester, Massachusetts	2,500 (1)
Total Plastics Segment	421,900
<u>Headquarters</u>	
Oak Brook, Illinois	39,360 (2)
GRAND TOTAL	3,890,195

- (1) Represents owned facility.
- (2) The Company's principal executive offices do not include a distribution or sales office.
- (3) Represents two leased facilities (274,000 square feet) and one owned facility (109,100 square feet).

ITEM 3 — Legal Proceedings

(Amounts in thousands)

The Company is party to a variety of legal proceedings and other claims, including proceedings by government authorities, which arise from the operation of its business. These proceedings are incidental and occur in the normal course of the Company's business affairs. The majority of these claims and proceedings relate to commercial disputes with customers, suppliers, and others; employment, including benefit matters; product quality; and environmental, health and safety claims. It is the opinion of management that the currently expected outcome of these proceedings and claims, after taking into account recorded accruals and the availability and limits of our insurance coverage, will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows of the Company.

Government Proceeding

In 2011, the Company determined that it inadvertently exported certain aluminum alloy bar that are listed on the U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security's (BIS) Commerce Control List to countries where there is an export license requirement if an exception is not otherwise available. The exports, which occurred in 2011, had a total transaction value of approximately \$13 and were made without export licenses. The exports involved five shipments to the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary in China and to a customer in the Philippines. In response thereto, the Company submitted a voluntary self-disclosure describing the nature of these shipments to the Office of Export Enforcement of the Department of Commerce (OEE) in accordance with applicable Export Administration Regulations. If it is determined that the Company failed to comply with the applicable U.S. export regulations, the OEE could assess civil penalties of up to \$1,250, restrict export privileges or provide an administrative warning. While the ultimate disposition of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of management, based on the information available at this time, that the outcome of this matter will not have a material effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

ITEM 4 — Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Executive Officers of The Registrant

The following selected information for each of our current executive officers (as defined by regulations of the SEC) was prepared as of March 4, 2013.

Name and Title	Age	Business Experience
Patrick R. Anderson Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer	41	Mr. Anderson began his employment with the registrant in 2007 and was elected to the position of Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer. Prior to joining the registrant, he was employed as a Senior Manager with Deloitte & Touche LLP (a global accounting firm) where he was employed from 1994 to 2007.
Scott J. Dolan President and Chief Executive Officer	42	Mr. Dolan most recently served as Senior Vice President, Airport Operations and Cargo, of United Continental Holdings, Inc. (a \$37 billion publicly traded provider of passenger and cargo air transportation services), and its principal whollyowned subsidiaries, United Airlines and Continental Airlines, from 2010 to 2011. From 2004 until 2010, Mr. Dolan served as Senior Vice President, Airport Operations and President, United Cargo (2006-2010) and as Senior Vice President and President, United Cargo (2004-2006) for UAL Corporation and its principal subsidiary, United Airlines. Mr. Dolan worked at Atlas Air Worldwide Holdings, Inc. (a global airfreight company) from 2002 to 2004, where he served as Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer from 2003-2004 and as Vice President, Business Integration from 2002 to 2003. Prior to joining Atlas Air, Mr. Dolan spent five years at General Electric Company, where he served in a variety of positions including Vice President, Operational Performance, Polar Air Cargo, a subsidiary of GE Capital Aviation Services.

Name and Title	Age	Business Experience
Thomas L. Garrett Vice President and President, Total Plastics, Inc.	50	Mr. Garrett began his employment with Total Plastics, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of the registrant, in 1988 and was appointed to the position of Controller. In 1996, he was elected to the position of Vice President and in 2001 was appointed to the position of Vice President of the registrant and President of Total Plastics, Inc.
Kevin H. Glynn Vice President and Chief Information Officer	49	Mr. Glynn began his employment with the registrant in October 2010 as the Interim Chief Information Officer. In January 2011 he was appointed Vice President and Chief Information Officer. Prior to joining the registrant, he was employed as a Managing Principal at Laminar Group LLC (a management consulting company) from 2009 to 2010, Chief Operating Officer at IRON Solutions, Inc. (an information technology company specializing in data, software and media services for the agriculture equipment market) from 2008 to 2009 and as Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer at CNH America, LLC (a manufacturer of agricultural and construction equipment) from 2006 to 2007.
Robert J. Perna Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	49	Mr. Perna began his employment with the registrant in 2008 and was elected to the position of Vice President-General Counsel and Secretary. Prior to joining the registrant he was General Counsel, North America, CNH America, LLC (a manufacturer of agricultural and construction equipment) since 2007, and he also served as Associate General Counsel and Corporate Secretary for Navistar International Corporation (a manufacturer of commercial trucks and diesel engines) since 2001.
Anne D. Scharm Vice President, Human Resources	36	Ms. Scharm began her employment with the registrant in 2011 as the Director of Organizational Development. In December 2011, she was appointed as the Interim Vice President, Human Resources. In March 2012, she was appointed Vice President, Human Resources. Prior to joining the registrant, she was employed as Director of Human Resources and Organizational Development with Delnor Health System, (now known as Cadence Health - a healthcare organization) from 2006 to 2011.
Scott F. Stephens Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	43	Mr. Stephens began his employment with the registrant in 2008 and was elected to the position of Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer. From February 2010 to December 2010, he was also appointed to the position of Interim President, Castle Metals Oil & Gas. In May 2012, Mr. Stephens was elected to serve as Interim Chief Executive Officer until October 2012. Formerly, he served as the CFO of Lawson Products, Inc. (a distributor of services, systems and products to the MRO and OEM marketplace) from 2004 to 2008, and CFO of The Wormser Company from 2001 to 2004.
Blain A. Tiffany Chief Commercial Officer	54	Mr. Tiffany began his employment with the registrant in 2000 and was appointed to the position of District Manager. He was appointed Eastern Region Manager in 2003, Vice President – Regional Manager in 2005 and in 2006 was appointed to the position of Vice President – Sales. In 2007, Mr. Tiffany was appointed to the position of Vice President, President of Castle Metals Plate. In 2009, Mr. Tiffany served as Vice President, President of Castle Metals Aerospace through 2011. In 2012, Mr. Tiffany served as Vice President, Castle Metals and in January 2013 was appointed to the position of Chief Commercial Officer.

PART II

ITEM 5 — Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "CAS". As of March 1, 2013 there were approximately 880 shareholders of record. Payment of cash dividends and repurchase of common stock are currently limited due to restrictions contained in the Company's debt agreements. No cash dividends were paid on the Company's common stock in 2012 and 2011. We may consider paying cash dividends on the Company common stock at some point in the future, subject to the limitations described above. Any future payment of cash dividends, if any, is at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on the Company's earnings, capital requirements and financial condition, restrictions under the Company's debt instruments, and such other factors as the Board of Directors may consider.

See Part III, Item 12, "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters", for information regarding common stock authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans.

The table below presents shares of the Company's common stock which were acquired by the Company during the quarter ended December 31, 2012:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
October 1 through October 31	_	_	_	_
November 1 through November 30	_	_	-	_
December 1 through December 31	24,469	\$ 14.77	_	_
Total	24,469	\$ 14.77		

(1) The total number of shares purchased represents shares surrendered to the Company by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations upon vesting of restricted stock units awarded pursuant to the Company's 2010 - 2012 Long-Term Compensation Plan.

On October 15, 2012 the Company granted 78,492 restricted stock units to Scott J. Dolan, President and Chief Executive Officer, as an equity inducement award. The restricted stock units subject to the inducement award will vest in four equal annual installments, subject to Mr. Dolan's continued employment by the Company. At the time of vesting, the Company will issue to Mr. Dolan in cancellation of the restricted stock units, the number of shares of common stock of the Company equal to the number of restricted stock units. The inducement award was granted outside of the Company's 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan, authorized by the independent members of the Human Resources Committee of the Company's Board of Directors and granted as an inducement material to Mr. Dolan's employment with the Company in accordance with Section 303A.08 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual. The issuance of these shares of restricted stock units was made in reliance upon the exemptions form registration provided by Section 4(2) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

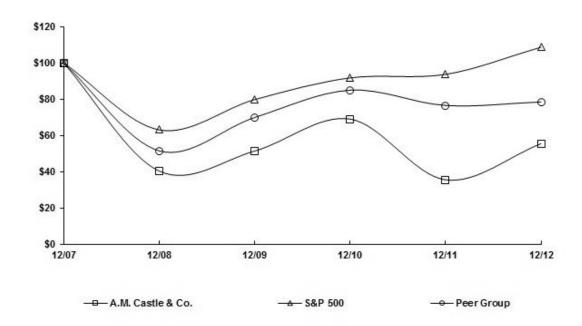
The following table sets forth the range of the high and low sales prices of shares of the Company's common stock for the periods indicated:

	2012					2011			
		Low		High		Low	High		
First Quarter	\$	9.59	\$	12.90	\$	15.14	\$	19.29	
Second Quarter	\$	9.65	\$	14.20	\$	15.25	\$	19.24	
Third Quarter	\$	6.99	\$	13.54	\$	10.37	\$	18.46	
Fourth Quarter	\$	10.83	\$	14.97	\$	7.85	\$	14.91	

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock for the five-year period ended December 31, 2012, with the cumulative total return of the Standard and Poor's 500 Index and to a peer group index. The comparison in the graph assumes the investment of \$100 on December 31, 2007. Cumulative total stockholder return means share price increases or decreases plus dividends paid, with the dividends reinvested, and reflect market capitalization weighting. The graph does not forecast future performance of our common stock. The Company moved to a new peer group index during 2010 in conjunction with the establishment of a relative total shareholder return performance measure under the Company's long term compensation plan. The Company believes this new peer group provides a more meaningful comparison of our stock performance. The new peer group index is made up of companies in the metals industry or in the industrial products distribution business, although not all of the companies included in the new peer group index participate in all of the lines of business in which the Company does not participate. Additionally, the market capitalizations of many of the companies in the peer group are quite different from that of the Company.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among A.M. Castle & Co., the S&P 500 Index, and a Peer Group



*\$100 invested on 12/31/07 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending December 31.

Copyright[©] 2013 S&P, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc. All rights reserved.

	12/07	12/08	12/09	12/10	12/11	12/12
A. M. Castle & Co.	\$ 100.00	\$ 40.32	\$ 51.30	\$ 68.99	\$ 35.45	\$ 55.35
S&P 500	100.00	63.00	79.67	91.67	93.61	108.59
Peer Group (a)	100.00	51.46	69.81	84.89	76.47	78.43

(a) The Peer Group Index consists of the following companies: AEP Industries Inc.; AK Steel Holding Corp.; Allegheny Technologies Inc.; Amcol International Corp.; Applied Industrial Technologies Inc.; Carpenter Technology Corp.; Cliffs Natural Resources Inc.; Commercial Metals Company; Fastenal Company; Gibraltar Industries Inc.; Haynes International Inc.; Kaman Corp.; Lawson Products Inc.; MSC Industrial Direct Company Inc.; Nucor Corp.; Olin Corp.; Olympic Steel, Inc.; Quanex Building Products Corp.; Reliance Steel & Aluminum Co.; RTI International Metals Inc.; Schnitzer Steel Industries Inc.; Steel Dynamics Inc.; Stillwater Mining Company; Texas Industries Inc.; United States Steel Corp.; and Worthington Industries Inc.

ITEM 6 — Selected Financial Data

The Selected Financial Data in the table below includes the results of the December 2011 and January 2008 acquisitions of Tube Supply and Metals U.K., respectively, from the date of acquisition.

(dollars in millions, except per share data)	2012		2011		2010		2009		2008	
For the year ended December 31:										
Net sales	\$ 1,270.4	\$	1,132.4	\$	943.7	\$	812.6	\$	1,501.0	
Equity in earnings of joint venture	7.2		11.7		5.6		0.4		8.8	
Net loss from continuing operations	(9.7)		(1.8)		(5.6)		(26.9)		(17.1)	
Basic (loss) earnings per common share from continuing operations	(0.42)		(0.08)		(0.25)		(1.18)		(0.76)	
Diluted (loss) earnings per common share from continuing operations	(0.42)		(0.08)		(0.25)		(1.18)		(0.76)	
Cash dividends declared per common share	_		_				0.06		0.24	
As of December 31:										
Total assets	788.8		822.3		529.4		558.0		679.0	
Long-term debt, less current portion	296.2		314.2		61.1		67.7		75.0	
Total debt	297.1		314.9		69.1		89.2		117.1	
Total stockholders' equity	337.3		312.3		313.5		318.2		347.3	

ITEM 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Amounts in millions except per share data

Information regarding the business and markets of A.M. Castle & Co. and its subsidiaries (the "Company"), including its reportable segments, is included in Item 1 "Business" of this annual report on Form 10-K.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with Item 6 "Selected Financial Data" and the Company's consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto in Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data".

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

The Company's strategy is to become the foremost global provider of specialty metals products and services and specialized supply chain solutions to targeted global industries.

During 2012, the following significant events occurred which impacted the Company's operations and/or financial results:

- Lower LIFO charges and the inclusion of Tube Supply's activity in 2012 resulted in decreased cost of materials as a percentage of sales to 73.0% in 2012 compared to 74.7% in 2011;
- Increased operating income as a percentage of sales to 3.2%, up from 0.5% in 2011;
- Expanded operations in the United Kingdom to support the continued increase in aerospace defense program business; and
- In the first four months of 2012, the Company recognized \$15.6 million of interest expense related to the mark-to-market adjustment on the conversion option associated with the convertible debt. In April, the Company reclassified the cumulative value of the conversion option associated with the convertible debt to additional paid-in capital as a result of the authorization of additional shares of common stock and the conversion option is no longer required to be marked-to-market through earnings.

Recent Market and Pricing Trends

The Company experienced decreased demand from its customer base during the second half of 2012 in the Metals segment as customer buying patterns slowed to reflect a more cautious outlook. Industry data indicates that U.S. service center steel shipments were higher than 2011 levels by approximately 1%, while U.S. service center aluminum shipments were approximately 1% lower in 2012 compared to 2011 levels. Virtually all key end-use

markets experienced decreases in demand in the Company's Metals segment during 2012. The Plastics segment experienced an increase in demand for its products in 2012 compared to 2011, reflecting continued strength in the automotive sector. Due to the late-cycle nature of the Company's targeted customers, results typically lag the general economic cycle by twelve months.

Pricing across the majority of the Company's markets started strong during 2012 and then softened for the majority of the year. The combination of factors above negatively impacted the Company's operating results during the last three quarters of 2012.

Changes in pricing can have a more direct impact on the Company's operating results than changes in volume due to certain factors including but not limited to:

- Changes in volume typically result in corresponding changes to the Company's variable costs. However, as pricing changes occur, variable expenses are not directly impacted.
- If surcharges are not passed through to the customer or are passed through without a mark-up, the Company's profitability will be adversely impacted.

Current Business Outlook

Management uses the Purchasing Managers Index ('PMI') provided by the Institute for Supply Management (website is www.ism.ws) as an external indicator for tracking the demand outlook and possible trends in its general manufacturing markets. The table below shows PMI trends from the first quarter of 2010 through the fourth quarter of 2012. Generally speaking, according to the ISM, an index above 50.0 indicates growth in the manufacturing sector of the U.S. economy, while readings under 50.0 indicate contraction.

YEAR	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
2010	58.2	58.8	55.4	56.8
2011	61.1	56.4	51.0	52.4
2012	53.3	52.7	50.3	50.6

Material pricing and demand in both the Metals and Plastics segments of the Company's business have historically proven to be difficult to predict with any degree of accuracy. A favorable PMI trend suggests that demand for some of the Company's products and services, in particular those that are sold to the general manufacturing customer base in the U.S., could potentially be at a higher level in the near-term. The PMI trended upward from late 2012 levels in the first two months of 2013 to 53.1 in January and 54.2 in February. The Company believes that its revenue trends typically correlate to the changes in PMI on a six to twelve month lag basis.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS: YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISONS AND COMMENTARY

Our discussion of comparative period results is based upon the following components of the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Net Sales —The Company derives its sales from the processing and delivery of metals and plastics. Pricing is established with each customer order and includes charges for the material, processing activities and delivery. The pricing varies by product line and type of processing. From time to time the Company may enter into fixed price arrangements with customers while simultaneously obtaining similar agreements with its suppliers.

Cost of Materials — Cost of materials consists of the costs that the Company pays suppliers for metals, plastics and related inbound freight charges, excluding depreciation and amortization which are included in operating costs and expenses discussed below. The Company accounts for inventory primarily on a last-in-first-out ("LIFO") basis. LIFO adjustments are calculated as of December 31 of each year. The Company may enter into hedges to mitigate the risk associated with commodity price fluctuations. Gains and losses which result from marking the hedge contracts to market are recorded in cost of materials.

Operating Costs and Expenses — Operating costs and expenses primarily consist of:

- Warehouse, processing and delivery expenses, including occupancy costs, compensation and employee benefits for warehouse personnel, processing, shipping and handling costs;
- Sales expenses, including compensation and employee benefits for sales personnel;

- General and administrative expenses, including compensation for executive officers and general
 management, expenses for professional services primarily related to accounting and legal advisory services,
 bad debt expense, data communication, computer hardware and maintenance and foreign currency gain or
 loss; and
- Depreciation and amortization expenses, including depreciation for all owned property and equipment, and amortization of various intangible assets.

2012 Results Compared to 2011

As a result of the acquisition of Tube Supply in December 2011, the full year results were included in the Company's Metals segment during 2012.

Consolidated results by business segment are summarized in the following table for years 2012 and 2011.

Operating Results by Segment

Year Ended December 31,			Fav / (Unfav)				
	2012		2011		\$ Change	% Change	
\$	1,143.9	\$	1,014.2	\$	129.7	12.8 %	
	126.5		118.2		8.3	7.0 %	
\$ 1,270.4		1,132.4		138.0	12.2 %		
\$	836.3 \$ 763.0			\$	(73.3)	(9.6)%	
	73.1% 75.2%						
	91.0 82.6				(8.4)	(10.2)%	
	71.9% 69.9%						
\$	927.3 \$ 845.6		845.6	\$	(81.7)	(9.7)%	
73.0% 74.7%							
\$	257.8	\$	237.7	\$	(20.1)	(8.5)%	
	32.3	32.7			0.4	1.2 %	
	11.9		11.2	(0.7)		(6.3)%	
\$	302.0	\$	281.6	\$	(20.4)	(7.2)%	
	23.8%		24.9%	ó			
\$	49.8	\$	13.5	\$	36.3	268.9 %	
4.4% 1.3%		1.3%					
	3.2		2.9		0.3	10.3 %	
2.5% 2			2.5%				
	(11.9)		(11.2)		(0.7)	(6.3)%	
\$	41.1	\$	5.2	\$	35.9	690.4 %	
	3.2%		0.5%				
	\$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 1,143.9 126.5 \$ 1,270.4 \$ 836.3 73.1% 91.0 71.9% \$ 927.3 73.0% \$ 257.8 32.3 11.9 \$ 302.0 23.8% \$ 49.8 4.4% 3.2 2.5% (11.9) \$ 41.1	\$ 1,143.9 \$ 126.5 \$ 1,270.4 \$ \$ 1,270.4 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ 1,00 \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1,00 \$ \$ 1	2012 2011 \$ 1,143.9 \$ 1,014.2 \$ 1,270.4 \$ 1,132.4 \$ 836.3 \$ 763.0 73.1% 75.2% 91.0 82.6 71.9% 69.9% \$ 927.3 \$ 845.6 73.0% 74.7% \$ 257.8 \$ 237.7 32.3 32.7 11.9 11.2 \$ 302.0 \$ 281.6 23.8% 24.9% \$ 49.8 \$ 13.5 4.4% 1.3% 3.2 2.9 2.5% 2.5% (11.9) (11.2) \$ 41.1 \$ 5.2	2012 2011 \$ 1,143.9 \$ 1,014.2 \$ 126.5 \$ 1,270.4 \$ 1,132.4 \$ 1,132.4 \$ 836.3 \$ 763.0 \$ 75.2% 91.0 82.6 71.9% 69.9% \$ 927.3 \$ 845.6 \$ 73.0% 74.7% \$ 257.8 \$ 237.7 \$ 32.3 32.7 11.9 11.2 \$ 302.0 \$ 281.6 \$ 23.8% 24.9% \$ 49.8 \$ 13.5 \$ 4.4% 1.3% 3.2 2.9 2.5% 2.5% (11.9) (11.2) \$ 5.2 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	2012 \$ Change \$ 1,143.9 \$ 1,014.2 \$ 129.7 126.5 118.2 8.3 \$ 1,270.4 \$ 1,132.4 \$ 138.0 \$ 836.3 \$ 763.0 \$ (73.3) 73.1% 75.2% 91.0 82.6 (8.4) 71.9% 69.9% \$ 927.3 \$ 845.6 \$ (81.7) 73.0% 74.7% \$ 257.8 \$ 237.7 \$ (20.1) 32.3 32.7 0.4 11.9 11.2 (0.7) \$ 302.0 \$ 281.6 \$ (20.4) 23.8% 24.9% \$ 49.8 \$ 13.5 \$ 36.3 4.4% 1.3% 3.2 2.9 0.3 2.5% 2.5% (11.9) (11.2) (0.7) \$ 41.1 \$ 5.2 \$ 35.9	

[&]quot;Other" includes costs of executive, legal and finance departments which are shared by both segments of the Company.

Net Sales:

Consolidated net sales were \$1,270.4 million in 2012, an increase of \$138.0 million, or 12.2%, versus 2011. Metals segment net sales during 2012 of \$1,143.9 million were \$129.7 million, or 12.8%, higher than 2011. Tube Supply contributed net sales of \$178.5 million in 2012 compared to \$7.6 million for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011. Excluding Tube Supply results, net sales for the Metals segment were \$41.2 million lower in

2012 compared to 2011. Lower net sales were primarily the result of lower shipping volumes. Average tons sold per day, excluding Tube Supply, decreased 3.9% compared to the prior year. The decrease in demand experienced in 2012 was driven primarily by SBQ bar, carbon bar and aluminum products. Excluding Tube Supply, gains in the oil and gas business were offset by weakness in the industrial business in 2012 compared to 2011.

Plastics segment net sales during 2012 of \$126.5 million were \$8.3 million, or 7.0%, higher than 2011 primarily due to increased sales volume, reflecting continued strength in the automotive sector.

Cost of Materials:

Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were \$927.3 million, an increase of \$81.7 million, or 9.7%, compared to 2011. Material costs for the Metals segment were \$836.3 million or 73.1% as a percent of net sales compared to \$763.0 million or 75.2% as a percent of net sales in 2011. Tube Supply cost of materials were \$118.7 million in 2012 compared to \$5.3 million for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011. During 2011, the Company implemented a commodity hedging program to mitigate the risks associated with certain commodity price fluctuations. The 2012 results include a \$0.4 million charge associated with the realized and unrealized losses for forward contracts related to the commodity hedging program compared to a \$2.4 million charge in 2011. Cost of materials for the Metals segment include a LIFO charge of \$1.1 million in 2012 compared to \$15.1 million in 2011. The remaining increase in cost of materials for the Metals segment is consistent with the sales volume increase year-over-year.

Material costs for the Plastics segment were 71.9% as a percent of net sales in 2012 as compared to 69.9% for the same period last year due to higher costs experienced in the automotive sector of the business.

Operating Expenses and Operating Income (Loss):

Operating costs and expenses increased \$20.4 million, or 7.2%, compared to last year. Operating costs and expenses for 2012 were \$302.0 million, or 23.8% as a percent of net sales, compared to \$281.6 million million, or 24.9% as a percent of net sales last year. Operating costs related to Tube Supply were \$32.9 million in 2012 compared to \$0.9 million in 2011.

During the second quarter of 2012, the Company incurred costs associated with executive employment transition in the amount of \$1.6 million. As a result of the transition, share-based awards were forfeited, which resulted in a significant increase in the Company's forfeiture rate. The increase in the forfeiture rate estimate associated with the active Long-term Compensation Plans resulted in a decrease in sales, general and administrative cost of approximately \$1.0 million. The net impact of the employment transition costs on sales, general and administrative expense was approximately \$0.6 million.

The increase in operating expenses for 2012 compared to 2011 primarily relates to the following:

- Warehouse, processing and delivery costs increased by \$13.4 million of which a \$15.6 million increase is associated with the increase for Tube Supply for the period. The Tube Supply impact was offset by a \$2.2 million decrease primarily attributed to a decline in workers' compensation, overtime wage, temporary employee and utilities costs, partially offset by an increase in compensation and benefits expense as a result of headcount, merit and healthcare cost increases and rent expense due to a full year of expense for the expanded facility in Mexico, which was substantially completed in 2011 and rent expense for the new facility in Trafford Park, United Kingdom during 2012;
- Sales, general and administrative costs increased by \$1.6 million of which a \$9.8 million increase is associated with the increase for Tube Supply for the period. The net impact of the CEO transition costs of \$0.6 million and an increase to bad debt reserves for customer bankruptcies of \$0.8 million were included in the 2012 results. The 2011 results include a \$0.9 million charge for export penalties related to product shipments that occurred from 2005 to 2008 and \$4.3 million for charges related to the acquisition of Tube Supply. The remaining decrease of \$4.6 million is primarily attributed to a decline incentive compensation and other compensation and benefits costs, partially offset by an increase in workers' compensation and outside services costs; and
- Depreciation and amortization expense was \$5.4 million higher than 2011 primarily due to the depreciation and amortization of Tube Supply's fixed and intangible assets acquired in December 2011.

Consolidated operating income for 2012 was \$41.1 million compared to \$5.2 million in 2011.

Other Income and Expense, Income Taxes and Net Loss:

Interest expense was \$56.7 million in 2012, an increase of \$36.9 million versus 2011 as a result of interest charges on the Company's new senior secured and convertible notes, as well as the unrealized loss for the mark-to-market adjustment on the conversion option associated with the convertible notes.

The increase in interest expense for 2012 compared to the prior year is a result of the following:

- Increase for the non-cash interest charge of \$11.6 million associated with the mark-to-market adjustment on the conversion option associated with the convertible notes, which is not deductible for federal income tax purposes;
- Increase for interest on senior secured and convertible notes of \$31.0 million; and
- Increase for amortization of deferred financing fees and debt discount of \$1.1 million.

In addition to items above, there was a loss on extinguishment of the Company's existing long-term notes of \$6.2 million and a charge for underwriting fees associated with the debt financing of \$3.4 million recorded in 2011.

The Company recorded income tax expense of \$1.4 million in 2012 compared to a tax benefit of \$1.1 million in 2011. The Company's effective tax rate is expressed as 'Income tax benefit' (which includes tax expense on the Company's share of joint venture earnings) as a percentage of 'Loss before income taxes and equity in earnings of joint venture.' This calculation includes taxes on the joint venture income but excludes joint venture income. The effective tax rate for 2012 and 2011 was 9.2% and 7.7%, respectively. The change in the effective tax rate for 2012 compared to 2011 was primarily the result of the non-deductibility of the change in the mark-to-market adjustment on the conversion option associated with the convertible notes in the amount of \$11.6 million.

Equity in earnings of the Company's joint venture was \$7.2 million in 2012 compared to \$11.7 million in 2011. The decrease is a result of lower demand in virtually all of the joint venture's end-use markets compared to last year.

Consolidated net loss for 2012 was \$9.7 million, or \$0.42 per diluted share, compared to net loss of \$1.8 million, or \$0.08 per diluted share, for 2011.

2011 Results Compared to 2010

Consolidated results by business segment are summarized in the following table for years 2011 and 2010.

Operating Results by Segment

	Year Ended December 31,				Fav / (Unfav)			
	2011	011 2010		\$ Change		% Change		
Net Sales								
Metals	\$ 1,014.2	\$	841.1	\$	173.1	20.6 %		
Plastics	118.2		102.6		15.6	15.2 %		
Total Net Sales	\$ 1,132.4	\$	943.7	\$	188.7	20.0 %		
Cost of Materials								
Metals	\$ 763.0	\$	631.1	\$	(131.9)	(20.9)%		
% of Metals Sales	75.2%)	75.0 %					
Plastics	82.6		69.8		(12.8)	(18.3)%		
% of Plastics Sales	69.9%)	68.0 %					
Total Cost of Materials	\$ 845.6	\$	700.9	\$	(144.7)	(20.6)%		
% of Total Sales	74.7%)	74.3 %					
Operating Costs and Expenses								
Metals	\$ 237.7	\$	215.5	\$	(22.2)	(10.3)%		
Plastics	32.7		29.3		(3.4)	(11.6)%		
Other	11.2		7.4		(3.8)	(51.4)%		
Total Operating Costs & Expenses	\$ 281.6	\$	252.2	\$	(29.4)	(11.7)%		
% of Total Sales	24.9%)	26.7 %					
Operating (Loss) Income								
Metals	\$ 13.5	\$	(5.5)	\$	19.0	345.5 %		
% of Metals Sales	1.3%)	(0.7)%					
Plastics	2.9		3.6		(0.7)	(19.4)%		
% of Plastics Sales	2.5% 3.5 %							
Other	(11.2)		(7.4)		(3.8)	(51.4)%		
Total Operating (Loss)	\$ 5.2	\$	(9.3)	\$	14.5	155.9 %		
% of Total Sales	0.5%)	(1.0)%					

[&]quot;Other" includes costs of executive, legal and finance departments which are shared by both segments of the Company.

Net Sales:

Consolidated net sales were \$1,132.4 million in 2011, an increase of \$188.7 million, or 20.0%, versus 2010. Metals segment net sales during 2011 of \$1,014.2 million were \$173.1 million, or 20.6%, higher than 2010. Tube Supply contributed net sales of \$7.6 million for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011. Higher net sales were primarily the result of higher shipping volumes. Average tons sold per day, excluding Tube Supply, increased 18.1% compared to the prior year. The increase in demand experienced in 2011 was driven primarily by SBQ bar, alloy bar, carbon and alloy plate, stainless and tubing products. Key end-use markets that experienced increased demand in 2011 compared to 2010 include oil and gas, mining and heavy equipment and general industrial markets.

Plastics segment net sales during 2011 of \$118.2 million were \$15.6 million, or 15.2%, higher than 2010 primarily due to higher overall pricing and, to a lesser extent, increased sales volume. The Plastics business experienced increased sales volume during 2011 reflecting strength in the automotive and office furniture end-use markets compared to 2010.

Cost of Materials:

Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were \$845.6 million, an increase of \$144.7 million, or 20.6%, compared to 2010. Material costs for the Metals segment were \$763.0 million or 75.2% as a percent of net sales compared to \$631.1 million or 75.0% as a percent of net sales in 2010. Tube Supply cost of materials were \$5.3 million for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011. During 2011, the Company implemented a commodity hedging program to mitigate the risks associated with certain commodity price fluctuations. The 2011 results include a \$2.4 million charge associated with the mark-to-market adjustment for forward contracts related to the commodity hedging program compared to no charge in 2010. The Metals segment recorded LIFO expense of \$15.1 million in 2011 compared to \$7.7 million in 2010. The remaining increase in cost of materials for the Metals segment is consistent with the sales volume increase year-over-year.

Material costs for the Plastics segment were 69.9% as a percent of net sales in 2011 as compared to 68.0% for the same period last year. The Plastics segment recorded LIFO expense of \$0.9 million in 2011 compared to \$0.3 million in 2010.

During 2010, a reduction in inventories resulted in a liquidation of applicable LIFO inventory quantities carried at lower costs in prior years. On a consolidated basis, cost of materials for 2010 were lower by \$12.5 million as a result of the liquidations.

Operating Expenses and Operating Income (Loss):

Operating costs and expenses increased \$29.4 million, or 11.7%, compared to last year. Operating costs and expenses for 2011 were \$281.6 million, or 24.9% as a percent of net sales, compared to \$252.2 million, or 26.7% as a percent of net sales last year. Operating costs and expenses in 2011 include a \$0.9 million charge for export penalties related to product shipments that occurred from 2005 to 2008 and in 2011 compared to no charge in 2010. Additionally, there were no facility consolidation charges during 2011 compared to \$2.4 million in 2010.

Full workweeks and 401(k) matching contributions were reinstated in January and April 2010, respectively, resulting in overall increases in payroll related costs in 2011 compared to 2010. Additionally, effective July 1, 2011, the Company's 401(k) matching contribution was increased to 100% of each dollar on eligible employee contributions up to the first 6% of the employee's pre-tax compensation. Effective July 1, 2011, the Company's fixed contribution of 4% of eligible earnings for all employees was eliminated. Other factors that contributed to increased payroll related costs in 2011 compared to 2010 included merit increases and headcount increases.

In addition to payroll related costs, there were costs associated with the acquisition of Tube Supply in December 2011 of \$4.3 million, as well as Tube Supply activity for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011 that contributed \$0.9 million to the overall increase.

The \$29.4 million increase in operating expenses in 2011 compared to 2010 primarily relates to the following:

- Warehouse, processing and delivery costs increased by \$11.6 million of which \$4.1 million is due to
 increased compensation and benefits expenses as a result of headcount, merit and healthcare cost
 increases and \$7.2 million is the result of increases in charges associated with higher sales volumes, such
 as warehouse, packing and shipping supplies, repairs and maintenance, utilities, outside services, overtime
 wages and temporary help. The warehouse, processing and delivery cost increase associated with Tube
 Supply for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011 amounted to \$0.3 million;
- Sales, general and administrative costs increased by \$17.9 million. The increase is primarily comprised of \$4.3 million of direct acquisition-related costs, \$7.1 million as a result of headcount, merit and healthcare cost increases and a \$0.9 million charge for export penalties related to product shipments that occurred from 2005 to 2008 and in 2011. The sales, general and administrative cost increase associated with Tube Supply for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011 amounted to \$0.3 million. The balance of the difference relates other administrative expenses including training, travel and insurance; and
- Depreciation and amortization expense decreased \$0.1 million in 2011 compared to 2010. The depreciation and amortization expense for Tube Supply for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011 amounted to \$0.3 million.

Consolidated operating income for 2011 was \$5.2 million compared to operating loss of \$9.3 million in 2010.

Other Income and Expense, Income Taxes and Net Loss:

Interest expense was \$13.7 million in 2011, an increase of \$8.7 million versus 2010 as a result of charges associated with refinancing the Company's debt in conjunction with the Tube Supply acquisition. The Company issued \$225.0 million of senior secured notes and \$57.5 million of convertible senior notes and entered into a \$100.0 million senior secured asset based revolving credit facility.

Interest expense for 2011 includes the following charges:

- Non-cash interest charge of \$4.0 million associated with the mark-to-market adjustment for the derivative liability component of the convertible notes, which is not deductible for federal income tax purposes;
- Non-cash interest charge of \$0.2 million for the amortization of new debt origination fees;
- Interest on new debt of \$1.6 million; and
- Underwriting fees of \$3.4 million associated with the debt financing.

In addition to increased interest expense, there was a loss on extinguishment of the Company's existing long-term notes of \$6.2 million, which is comprised of a non-cash charge of \$0.9 million for the write-off of existing debt issuance costs and \$5.2 million for the fees associated with the prepayment of the notes.

The Company recorded a tax benefit of \$1.1 million in 2011 compared to a tax benefit of \$3.1 million in 2010. The Company's effective tax rate is expressed as 'Income tax benefit' (which includes tax expense on the Company's share of joint venture earnings) as a percentage of 'Loss before income taxes and equity in earnings of joint venture.' This calculation includes taxes on the joint venture income but excludes joint venture income. The effective tax rate for 2011 and 2010 was 7.7% and 21.7%, respectively. The change in the tax rate was due primarily to the additional income tax on joint venture income compared to 2010 and the non-deductibility of the mark-to-market charge on the derivative liability component of the convertible notes.

Equity in earnings of the Company's joint venture was \$11.7 million in 2011 compared to \$5.6 million in 2010. The increase is a result of higher demand in virtually all of the joint venture's end-use markets, most notably the oil and gas and automotive sectors, and higher pricing compared to last year.

Consolidated net loss for 2011 was \$1.8 million, or \$0.08 per diluted share, compared to net loss of \$5.6 million, or \$0.25 per diluted share, for 2010.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$8.9 million and \$6.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and increased by \$8.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2010.

The Company's principal sources of liquidity are cash provided by operations and available borrowing capacity to fund working capital needs and growth initiatives. Cash provided by operations for the year-ended December 31, 2012 was \$5.4 million compared to cash used in operations of \$46.3 million for the year-ended December 31, 2011 and cash provided by operations of \$34.4 million for the year-ended December 31, 2010. Specific components of the change in working capital are highlighted below:

- During 2012, cash receipts from customers exceeded net sales resulting in a \$44.6 million cash flow source
 due to a decrease in accounts receivable compared to a \$26.4 million cash flow use due to an increase in
 accounts receivable for 2011. Net sales increased 12.2% from 2011. Average receivable days outstanding
 was 49.0 days for 2012 and 50.3 for 2011.
- During 2012, inventory purchases exceeded sales of inventory resulting in a \$29.3 million cash flow use due to an increase in inventory compared to a \$39.4 million cash flow use due to an increase in inventory in 2011. Average days sales in inventory was 187.0 days for 2012 verses 128.5 days for 2011.
- During 2012, cash paid for inventories and other goods and services exceeded purchases resulting in a \$38.0 million cash flow use due to a net decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities compared to a \$9.7 million cash flow source due to a net increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities for 2011.
- The Company received its 2010 federal income tax refund of approximately \$2.0 million during February 2012 and its 2009 federal income tax refund of approximately \$6.3 million during January 2011.

In December 2011, in conjunction with the acquisition of Tube Supply, the Company issued \$225.0 million aggregate principal amount of 12.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2016, \$57.5 million aggregate principal amount of 7.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2017 and entered into a \$100.0 million senior secured asset based revolving credit facility (the "New Revolving Credit Facility"). Net proceeds of \$304.6 million were used to complete the Acquisition, pay-off amounts outstanding under our previous credit agreement and for general corporate purposes.

Historically, the Company's primary uses of liquidity and capital resources have been capital expenditures, payments on debt (including interest payments), acquisitions and dividend payments. Management believes the Company will be able to generate sufficient cash from operations and planned working capital improvements to fund its ongoing capital expenditure programs and meet its debt obligations for at least the next twelve months. Furthermore, the Company does have available borrowing capacity under the New Revolving Credit Agreement. The new debt agreements impose significant operating and financial restrictions which may prevent the Company from certain business opportunities such as, making acquisitions or paying dividends among other things. The New Revolving Credit facility contains a springing financial maintenance covenant requiring the Company to maintain the ratio of EBITDA (as defined in the agreement) to fixed charges of 1.1 to 1.0 when excess availability is less than the greater of 10% of the calculated borrowing base (as defined in the agreement) or \$10 million. In addition, if excess availability is less than the greater of 12.5% of the calculated borrowing base (as defined in the agreement) or \$12.5 million, the lender has the right to take full dominion of the Company's cash collections and apply these proceeds to outstanding loans under the New Revolving Credit Agreement ("cash dominion"). Based on the Company's cash projections, it does not anticipate a scenario whereby cash dominion would occur during the next twelve months.

The Company is committed to maintaining a strong financial position through maintaining sufficient levels of available liquidity, managing working capital and monitoring the Company's overall capitalization. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2012 were \$21.6 million and the Company had \$50.5 million of available borrowing capacity under its New Revolving Credit Facility. Approximately 23% of the Company's consolidated cash and cash equivalents balance resides in the United States. As foreign earnings are permanently reinvested, availability under the Company's New Revolving Credit Facility would be used to fund operations in the United States should the need arise in the future.

Working capital at December 31, 2012 was \$379.3 million compared to \$349.0 million at December 31, 2011. The increase in working capital is primarily due to higher inventory of \$31.7 million, prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$4.7 million and lower accounts payable of \$48.9 million, offset by lower accounts receivable of \$42.7 million and lower cash of \$8.9 million, from December 31, 2011 to 2012.

The Company monitors its overall capitalization by evaluating total debt to total capitalization. Total debt to total capitalization is defined as the sum of short- and long-term debt, divided by the sum of total debt and stockholders' equity. Total debt to total capitalization was 46.8% at December 31, 2012 and 50.2% at December 31, 2011. As of April 26, 2012, the conversion option value of \$42.0 million associated with the convertible debt, which was issued in December 2011, was reclassified from long-term debt to additional paid-in capital, resulting in a decrease to the debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2012. The deferred tax benefit of \$8.3 million associated with the temporary difference between the financial reporting basis of the derivative liability and its tax basis at the date of issuance (December 15, 2011) was also reclassified to additional paid-in capital. Over the long-term, the Company plans to continue to improve its total debt to total capitalization by improving operating results, managing working capital and using cash generated from operations to repay outstanding debt. Going forward, as and when permitted by term of agreements noted above, depending on market conditions, the Company may decide in the future to refinance, redeem or repurchase its debt and take other steps to reduce its debt or lease obligations or otherwise improve its overall financial position and balance sheet.

Capital Expenditures

Cash paid for capital expenditures for 2012 was \$11.1 million compared to \$11.7 million in 2011. The expenditures during 2012 were comprised of approximately \$1.1 million of ERP and other information technology enhancements and \$1.3 million related to existing and new facility expansions for additional automotive business in the Plastics segment and for additional aerospace defense business in the United Kingdom. The balance of the capital expenditures in 2012 are the result of normal equipment, building improvement and furniture and fixture upgrades throughout the year. Management believes that capital expenditures will approximate \$14 million in 2013.

Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

The following table includes information about the Company's contractual obligations that impact its short-term and long-term liquidity and capital needs. The table includes information about payments due under specified contractual obligations and is aggregated by type of contractual obligation. It includes the maturity profile of the Company's consolidated long-term debt, operating leases and other long-term liabilities.

At December 31, 2012, the Company's contractual obligations, including estimated payments by period, were as follows:

Payments Due In	Total	Less Than One Year	One to ree Years	hree to ve Years	re Than e Years
Long-term debt obligations (excluding capital lease obligations)	\$ 322.0	\$ _	\$ 39.5	\$ 282.5	\$ _
Interest payments on debt obligations (a)	137.4	33.6	67.1	36.7	_
Capital lease obligations	1.4	0.4	0.8	0.2	_
Operating lease obligations	76.7	14.4	21.5	16.7	24.1
Purchase obligations (b)	333.5	222.6	110.9	_	_
Other (c)	8.1	8.1	_	_	_
Total	\$ 879.1	\$ 279.1	\$ 239.8	\$ 336.1	\$ 24.1

- a) Interest payments on debt obligations represent interest on all Company debt outstanding as of December 31, 2012. The interest payment amounts related to the variable rate component of the Company's debt assume that interest will be paid at the rates prevailing at December 31, 2012. Future interest rates may change, and therefore, actual interest payments could differ from those disclosed in the table above.
- b) Purchase obligations consist of raw material purchases made in the normal course of business. The Company has contracts to purchase minimum quantities of material with certain suppliers. For each contractual purchase obligation, the Company generally has a purchase agreement from its customer for the same amount of material over the same time period.
- c) 'Other' is comprised of deferred revenues that represent commitments to deliver products and obligations related to recognizing and measuring tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return that directly or indirectly affect amounts reported in financial statements. The uncertain tax positions included in the Company's obligations are related to temporary differences and uncertain tax positions where the Company anticipates a high probability of settlement within a given timeframe. The years for which the temporary differences related to the uncertain tax positions will reverse have been estimated in scheduling the obligations within the table.

The table and corresponding footnotes above do not include \$10.7 million of other non-current liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheets. These non-current liabilities consist of liabilities related to the Company's non-funded supplemental pension plan and postretirement benefit plans for which payment periods cannot be determined. Non-current liabilities also include \$37.5 million of deferred income taxes, deferred gain on the sale of certain assets, derivative liability associated with commodity hedges and unfavorable lease liability for a lease entered into in conjunction with the Tube Supply acquisition, which was excluded from the table as the amounts due and timing of payments (or receipts) at future contract settlement dates cannot be determined.

Pension Funding

The Company's funding policy on its defined benefit pension plans is to satisfy the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"). Future funding requirements are dependent upon various factors outside the Company's control including, but not limited to, fund asset performance and changes in regulatory or accounting requirements. Based upon factors known and considered as of December 31, 2012, the Company does not anticipate making significant cash contributions to the pension plans in 2013.

The investment target portfolio allocation for the Company-sponsored pension plans and supplemental pension plan focuses primarily on corporate fixed income securities that match the overall duration and term of the Company's pension liability structure. Refer to "Retirement Plans" within Critical Accounting Policies and Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements for additional details regarding other plan assumptions.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

With the exception of letters of credit and operating lease financing on certain equipment used in the operation of the business, it is not the Company's general practice to use off-balance sheet arrangements, such as third-party special-purpose entities or guarantees of third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had \$6.8 million of irrevocable letters of credit outstanding which primarily consisted of \$4.0 million for collateral associated with commodity hedges and \$2.0 million for compliance with the insurance reserve requirements of its workers' compensation insurance carriers.

The Company is party to certain multi-employer pension plans. The overall cost of such plans to the Company is insignificant. If the Company withdraws from a multi-employer pension plan in the future, it could potentially incur a withdrawal liability at that time.

Obligations of the Company associated with its leased equipment are disclosed under the "Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments" section above.

Critical Accounting Policies

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and include amounts that are based on management's estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The following is a description of the Company's accounting policies that management believes require the most significant judgments and estimates when preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements:

Revenue Recognition — Revenue from the sales of products is recognized when the earnings process is complete and when the title and risk and rewards of ownership have passed to the customer, which is primarily at the time of shipment. Revenue recognized other than at time of shipment represents less than 3% of the Company's consolidated net sales. Revenue from shipping and handling charges is recorded in net sales. Provisions for allowances related to sales discounts and rebates are recorded based on terms of the sale in the period that the sale is recorded. Management utilizes historical information and the current sales trends of the business to estimate such provisions. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The provisions related to discounts and rebates due to customers are recorded as a reduction within net sales in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. The allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained at a level considered appropriate based on historical experience and specific identification of customer receivable balances for which collection is unlikely. The provisions for doubtful accounts is recorded in sales, general and administrative expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Estimates of doubtful accounts are based upon historical write-off experience as a percentage of net sales and judgments about the probable effects of economic conditions on certain customers, which can fluctuate significantly from year to year. The Company cannot be certain that the rate of future credit losses will be similar to past experience.

The Company also maintains an allowance for credit memos for estimated credit memos to be issued against current sales. Estimates of allowance for credit memos are based upon the application of a historical issuance lag period to the average credit memos issued each month. If actual results differ significantly from historical experience, there could be a negative impact on the Company's operating results.

Income Taxes — The Company's income tax expense, deferred tax assets and liabilities and reserve for uncertain tax positions reflect management's best estimate of taxes to be paid. The Company is subject to income taxes in the U.S. and several foreign jurisdictions. The determination of the consolidated income tax expense requires judgment and estimation by management. It is possible that actual results could differ from the estimates that management has used to determine its consolidated income tax expense.

The Company accounts for deferred income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in

effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Valuation allowances are recorded against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that the amounts will not be realized, which will increase the provision for income taxes in the period in which that determination is made.

The Company has undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries of approximately \$83.4 million at December 31, 2012, for which deferred taxes have not been provided. Such earnings are considered indefinitely invested in the foreign subsidiaries. If such earnings were repatriated, additional tax expense may result, although due to the potential availability of foreign tax credits and other items, the calculation of such additional taxes is not practicable.

The Company's investment in the joint venture is through a 50% interest in a limited liability corporation (LLC) taxed as a partnership. The joint venture has two subsidiaries organized as individually taxed C-Corporations. The Company includes in its income tax provision the income tax liability on its share of the income of the joint venture and its subsidiaries. The income tax liability of the joint venture itself is generally treated as a current income tax expense and the income tax liability associated with the profits of the two subsidiaries of the joint venture is treated as deferred income tax expense. The Company can not independently cause a dividend to be declared by one of the subsidiaries of the joint venture, therefore no benefit of a dividend received deduction can be recognized in the Company's tax provision until a dividend is declared. If one of the C-Corporation subsidiaries of the joint venture declares a dividend payable to the joint venture, the Company recognizes a benefit for the 80% dividends received deduction on its 50% share of the dividend.

The Company's income tax provisions are based on calculations and assumptions that are subject to examination by the IRS and other tax authorities. Although the Company believes that the positions taken on previously filed tax returns are reasonable, it has established tax and interest reserves in recognition that various taxing authorities may challenge the positions taken, which could result in additional liabilities for taxes and interest. The Company regularly reviews its deferred tax assets for recoverability considering historical profitability, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies.

For uncertain tax positions, the Company applies the provisions of relevant authoritative guidance, which requires application of a "more likely than not" threshold to the recognition and derecognition of tax positions. The Company's ongoing assessments of the more likely than not outcomes of tax authority examinations and related tax positions require significant judgment and can increase or decrease the Company's effective tax rate as well as impact operating results.

Retirement Plans — The Company values retirement plan liabilities based on assumptions and valuations established by management. Future valuations are subject to market changes, which are not in the control of the Company and could differ materially from the amounts currently reported. The Company evaluates the discount rate and expected return on assets at least annually and evaluates other assumptions involving demographic factors, such as retirement age, mortality and turnover periodically, and updates them to reflect actual experience and expectations for the future. Actual results in any given year will often differ from actuarial assumptions because of economic and other factors.

Accumulated and projected benefit obligations are expressed as the present value of future cash payments which are discounted using the weighted average of market-observed yields for high quality fixed income securities with maturities that correspond to the payment of benefits. Lower discount rates increase present values and subsequent-year pension expense; higher discount rates decrease present values and subsequent-year pension expense. Discount rates used for determining the Company's projected benefit obligation for retirement plans were 3.50 - 3.75% and 4.25% at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The Company's pension plan asset portfolio as of December 31, 2012 is primarily invested in fixed income securities with a duration of approximately 12 years. The assets generally fall within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Assets in the Company's pension plans have earned approximately 12% since 2008 when the Company changed its target investment allocation to focus primarily on fixed income securities. The target investment asset allocation for the pension plans' funds focuses primarily on corporate fixed income securities that match the overall duration and term of the Company's pension liability structure. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the funding surplus was approximately 3% and 6%, respectively. To determine the expected long-term rate of return on the pension plans' assets, current and expected asset allocations are considered, as well as historical and expected returns on various categories of plan assets.

The Company used the following weighted-average discount rates and expected return on plan assets to determine the net periodic pension credit:

	2012	2011
Discount rate	4.25%	5.25%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	5.75%	6.50%

Holding all other assumptions constant, the following table illustrates the sensitivity of changes to the discount rate and long-term rate of return assumptions on the Company's net periodic pension credit (amounts in millions):

	Impact on 2012 Expenses - increase (decrease)
50 basis point decrease in discount rate	\$ (1.1)
50 basis point increase in discount rate	\$1.1
50 basis point decrease in expected return on assets	\$0.9

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets Impairment — The carrying value of the Company's goodwill is evaluated annually on January 1st of each fiscal year or when certain triggering events occur which require a more current valuation. The Company assesses, at least quarterly, whether any triggering events have occurred.

A two-step method is used for determining goodwill impairment. The first step is performed to identify whether a potential impairment exists by comparing each reporting unit's fair value to its carrying value. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the next step it to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any.

The determination of the fair value of the reporting units requires significant estimates and assumptions to be made by management. The fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using a combination of an income approach, which estimates fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis using historical data, estimates of future cash flows and discount rates based on the view of a market participant, and a market approach, which estimates fair value using market multiples of various financial measures of comparable public companies. In selecting the appropriate assumptions the Company considers: the selection of appropriate peer group companies; control premiums appropriate for acquisitions in the industry in which the Company competes; discount rates; terminal growth rates; long-term projections of future financial performance; and relative weighting of income and market approaches. The long-term projections used in the valuation are developed as part of the Company's annual budgeting and strategic planning process. The discount rates used to determine the fair values of the reporting units are those of a hypothetical market participant which are developed based upon an analysis of comparable companies and include adjustments made to account for any individual reporting unit specific attributes such as, size and industry.

Based on the impairment test performed on January 1, 2012 (the Company's annual measurement date), the Company concluded that the fair values for each reporting unit exceeded the carrying values. Except for Aerospace and Oil & Gas, all other reporting units' fair values exceeded their carrying values by more than 10% as of January 1, 2012.

The Company has completed its January 1, 2013 annual goodwill impairment test. As of January 1, 2013, the Aerospace and Oil & Gas reporting units had goodwill balances of approximately \$21 million and \$20 million, respectively, and \$0 of indefinite lived intangible assets. A combination of the income approach and the market approach was utilized to estimate the reporting units' fair values. The Aerospace and Oil & Gas reporting units both had estimated fair values that exceeded carry value by less than 10%. Under the income approach, the following key assumptions were used in the Company's discounted cash flow analysis:

	Aerospace	Oil & Gas
Discount rate	15.0%	14.0%
5-year CAGR	4.2%	1.5%
Terminal growth rate	3.0%	3.0%

Under the market approach, the Company used a multiple of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") of 6.5 and 6.0 for Aerospace and Oil & Gas, respectively. The EBITDA multiple observed in the marketplace for recent transactions ranged from 6.0 to 8.7 with a median of 6.9 as of January 1, 2013. The Company considers several factors in estimating the EBITDA multiple including a reporting unit's market position, gross and operating margins and prospects for growth, among other factors.

Holding all other assumptions in the model constant, the Company has summarized what the discount rate and EBITDA multiple would have to be (holding the other variable constant) in order for the fair value of Aerospace and Oil & Gas reporting units to fall below their respective carrying value:

	Aerospace	Oil & Gas
Discount rate	16.5%	14.8%
EBITDA multiple	5.8	5.6

If either reporting unit's carrying value exceeded its fair value, additional valuation procedures would have been required to determine whether the reporting unit's goodwill was impaired, and to the extent goodwill was impaired, the magnitude of the impairment charge.

Although the Company believes its estimates of fair value are reasonable, actual financial results could differ from those estimates due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making such estimates. Changes in assumptions concerning future financial results or other underlying assumptions could have a significant impact on either the fair value of the reporting units, the amount of the goodwill impairment charge, or both. Future declines in the overall market value of the Company's equity may also result in a conclusion that the fair value of one or more reporting units has declined below its carrying value.

The majority of the Company's recorded intangible assets were acquired as part of the Transtar and Tube Supply acquisitions in September 2006 and December 2011, respectively, and consist of customer relationships, non-compete agreements, trade names and developed technology. The initial values of the intangible assets were based on a discounted cash flow valuation using assumptions made by management as to future revenues from select customers, the level and pace of attrition in such revenues over time and assumed operating income amounts generated from such revenues. The intangible assets are amortized over their useful lives, which are 4 to 12 years for customer relationships, 3 years for non-compete agreements, 1 to 10 years for trade names and 3 years for developed technology. Useful lives are estimated by management and determined based on the timeframe over which a significant portion of the estimated future cash flows are expected to be realized from the respective intangible assets. Furthermore, when certain conditions or certain triggering events occur, a separate test of impairment, similar to the impairment test for long-lived assets discussed below, is performed. If the intangible asset is deemed to be impaired, such asset will be written down to its fair value.

See Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements for detailed information on goodwill and intangible assets.

Long-Lived Assets — The Company's long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future net cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are impaired, the impairment charge is calculated as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Determining whether impairment has occurred typically requires various estimates and assumptions, including determining which undiscounted cash flows are directly related to the potentially impaired asset, the useful life over which cash flows will occur, their amount, and the asset's residual value, if any. The Company derives the required undiscounted cash flow estimates from historical experience and internal business plans. Measurement of an impairment loss requires a determination of fair value. The Company uses an income approach, which estimates fair value based on estimates of future cash flows discounted at an appropriate interest rate.

Share-Based Compensation — The Company offers share-based compensation to executive and other key employees, as well as its directors. Share-based compensation expense is recorded over the vesting period based on the grant date fair value of the stock award. Stock options have an exercise price equal to the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date (options granted prior to 2010) or the average closing price of the Company's stock for the ten trading days preceding the grant date (options granted in 2010) and have a contractual life of eight to ten years. Options and restricted stock generally vest in one to five years for executives and employees and three years for directors. The Company may either issue shares from treasury or new shares upon share option exercise.

Stock options are valued based on the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date, using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The expense associated with stock option awards is recorded on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, net of estimated forfeitures.

The grant date fair value for stock options granted during 2010 was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2010
Expected volatility	58.5%
Risk-free interest rate	2.3%
Expected life (in years)	5.5
Expected dividend yield	1.2%

Share-based compensation expense for non-vested shares and restricted share units in the long-term compensation plans ("LTC Plans") is established using the market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant.

The grant date fair value of performance shares containing a market-based performance condition awarded under the LTC Plans were estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions:

	2012	2011	2010
Expected volatility	85.0%	62.0%	61.6%
Risk-free interest rate	0.40%	1.10%	1.45%
Expected life (in years)	2.81	2.84	2.80
Expected dividend yield	_	_	_

Performance awards under the active LTC Plans were granted to the Company's new CEO in October 2012. The grant date fair values of performance shares awarded to the CEO containing the RTSR market-based performance condition was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions:

	2012	2011	2010
Expected volatility	60.7%	60.7%	60.7%
Risk-free interest rate	0.34%	0.34%	0.34%
Expected life (in years)	2.21	1.21	0.21
Expected dividend yield	_	_	_

Management estimates the probable number of shares which will ultimately vest when calculating the share-based compensation expense for the LTC Plans. As of December 31, 2012, the Company's weighted average forfeiture rate is approximately 33%. The actual number of shares that vest may differ from management's estimate. Final award vesting and distribution of performance awards granted under the LTC Plans are determined based on the Company's actual performance versus the target goals for a three-year consecutive period as defined in each plan. Partial awards can be earned for performance less than the target goal, but in excess of minimum goals; and award distributions above the target can be achieved if the maximum goals are met or exceeded.

Under the 2012, 2011 and 2010 LTC Plans, the potential award for the performance shares granted is partially dependent on the Company's relative total shareholder return ("RTSR"), which represents a market condition. RTSR is measured against a group of peer companies either in the metals industry or in the industrial products distribution industry. Compensation expense for performance awards containing a market condition is recognized regardless of whether the market condition is achieved to the extent the requisite service period condition is met.

Under the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans, the potential award for performance shares containing a non-market-based performance condition is determined based on the Company's actual performance versus Company-specific target goals for Return on Invested Capital ("ROIC") (as defined in the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans). Under the 2012 LTC Plan, the non-market based performance condition is determined based on the Company's average actual performance versus Company-specific goals for ROIC for the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Under the 2011 LTC Plan, the non-market-based performance condition is determined for

any one or more fiscal years during the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Partial performance awards can be earned for performance less than the target goal, but in excess of minimum goals and award distributions twice the target can be achieved if the maximum goals are met or exceeded. The number of performance shares, if any, that vest based on the performance achieved during the three-year performance period, will vest at the end of the three-year performance period. Compensation expense recognized is based on management's expectation of future performance compared to the pre-established performance goals. If the performance goals are not expected to be met, no compensation expense is recognized and any previously recognized compensation expense is reversed.

Unless covered by a specific change-in-control or severance arrangement, participants to whom restricted stock units, performance shares and other non-vested shares have been granted must be employed by the Company on the vesting date or at the end of the performance period, or the award will be forfeited.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments — The three-tier value hierarchy the Company utilizes, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies, is:

Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Valuations based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3—Valuations based on unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants.

The fair value of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying values. The fair value of cash equivalents are determined using the fair value hierarchy described above. Cash equivalents consisting of money market funds are valued based on quoted prices in active markets and as a result are classified as Level 1.

The Company's pension plan asset portfolio as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is primarily invested in fixed income securities, which generally fall within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Fixed income securities are valued based on evaluated prices provided to the trustee by independent pricing services. Such prices may be determined by factors which include, but are not limited to, market quotations, yields, maturities, call features, ratings, institutional size trading in similar groups of securities and developments related to specific securities.

Fair value disclosures for the Senior Secured Notes are determined based on recent trades of the bonds and fall within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of the Convertible Notes, which fall within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, is determined based on similar debt instruments that do not contain a conversion feature, as well as other factors related to the callable nature of the notes. The estimated fair value of the derivative liability for the conversion feature, which falls within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, is computed using a binomial lattice model using the Company's historical volatility over the term corresponding to the remaining contractual term of the Convertible Notes and observed spreads of similar debt instruments that do not include a conversion feature. The estimated fair value of the Company's debt outstanding under its revolving credit facilities, which fall within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, assumes the current amount of debt outstanding at the end of the year was outstanding until the maturity of the Company's facility in December 2015.

Fair value of commodity hedges is based on information which is representative of readily observable market data. Derivative liabilities associated with commodity hedges are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Effective January 1, 2012, the Company adopted new guidance that applies to the presentation of other comprehensive (loss) income, the testing of goodwill for impairment and the measurement and disclosure of fair value of assets, liabilities and instruments classified in a reporting entity's shareholders' equity in the financial statements.

See *Note 1* to the consolidated financial statements for detailed information on recent accounting pronouncements.

ITEM 7a — Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate, commodity price, and foreign exchange rate risks that arise in the normal course of business.

Interest Rate Risk — The Company is exposed to market risk related to its fixed rate and variable rate long-term debt. We do not utilize derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. The market value of the Company's \$282.5 million of fixed rate long-term debt may be impacted by changes in interest rates. The Company does not expect to repay its fixed rate debt prior to its scheduled maturities.

The Company's interest rates on borrowings under its \$100 million four-year revolving credit facility are subject to changes in the LIBOR and prime interest rates. Borrowings under the Company's revolving credit agreement were approximately \$39.5 million as of December 31, 2012. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase on the Company's variable rate debt would result in \$0.4 million of additional interest expense on an annual basis.

Commodity Price Risk — The Company's raw material costs are comprised primarily of engineered metals and plastics. Market risk arises from changes in the price of steel, other metals and plastics. Although average selling prices generally increase or decrease as material costs increase or decrease, the impact of a change in the purchase price of materials is more immediately reflected in the Company's cost of materials than in its selling prices. The ability to pass surcharges on to customers immediately can be limited due to contractual provisions with those customers. Therefore, a lag may exist between when the surcharge impacts net sales and cost of materials, respectively, which could result in a higher or lower operating profit.

The Company has a commodity hedging program to mitigate risks associated with certain commodity price fluctuations. If the commodity prices hedged were to decrease hypothetically by 100 basis points, the 2012 unrealized loss recorded in cost of materials would have increased by approximately \$0.1 million.

Foreign Currency Risk — The Company conducts the majority of its business in the United States but also has operations in Canada, Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, Spain, China and Singapore. The Company's results of operations historically have not been materially affected by foreign currency transaction gains and losses and, therefore, the Company has no financial instruments in place for managing the exposure to foreign currency exchange rates.

As a result of the new debt financing arrangements entered into during December 2011, the Company has certain outstanding intercompany borrowings denominated in the U.S. dollar at its Canadian and United Kingdom subsidiaries. These intercompany borrowings are not hedged and may cause foreign currency exposure, which could be significant, in future periods if they remain unhedged.

ITEM 8 — Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
Amounts in thousands, except par value and per share data

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2012		2011		2010
Net sales	\$	1,270,368	\$	1,132,366	\$	943,706
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)		927,287		845,609		700,854
Warehouse, processing and delivery expense		148,256		134,898		123,318
Sales, general and administrative expense		127,813		126,193		108,223
Depreciation and amortization expense		25,867		20,472		20,649
Operating income (loss)		41,145		5,194		(9,338)
Interest expense, net		(41,090)		(9,663)		(4,988)
Interest expense - unrealized loss on debt conversion option		(15,597)		(3,991)		_
Loss on extinguishment of debt		_		(6,153)		_
Loss before income taxes and equity in earnings of joint venture		(15,542)		(14,613)		(14,326)
Income taxes		(1,430)		1,126		3,101
Loss before equity in earnings of joint venture		(16,972)		(13,487)		(11,225)
Equity in earnings of joint venture		7,224		11,727		5,585
Net loss		(9,748)		(1,760)		(5,640)
Basic loss per share	\$	(0.42)	\$	(0.08)	¢	(0.25)
Diluted loss per share	\$	(0.42)	Ψ \$	(0.08)	 \$ \$	(0.25)
Dividends per common share	\$	(0.42)	\$	(0.00)	\$	(0.23)
Dividends per common share	<u>Ψ</u>		<u>Ψ</u>		<u>Ψ</u>	
Comprehensive loss:						
Foreign currency translation gains (losses)	\$	2,369	\$	(941)	\$	(536)
Unrecognized pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of tax benefit of \$2,312, \$1,965 and \$1,116		(3,616)		(3,071)		(1,748)
Other comprehensive loss		(1,247)		(4,012)		(2,284)
Net loss		(9,748)		(1,760)		(5,640)
			_		_	

Consolidated Balance Sheets

		Decem	31,	
		2012		2011
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	21,607	\$	30,524
Accounts receivable, less allowances of \$3,529 and \$3,584		138,311		181,036
Inventories, principally on last-in first-out basis (replacement cost higher by \$139,940 and \$138,882)		303,772		272,039
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		15,092		10,382
Income tax receivable		7,596		8,287
Total current assets	_	486,378		502,268
Investment in joint venture		38,854		36,460
Goodwill		70,300		69,901
Intangible assets		82,477		93,813
Prepaid pension cost		12,891		15,956
Other assets		18,266		21,784
Property, plant and equipment, at cost		,		,
Land		5,195		5,194
Building		52,884		52,434
Machinery and equipment		178,664		172,833
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	_	236,743		230,461
Less—accumulated depreciation		(157,103)		(148,320
Property, plant and equipment, net	_	79,640	_	82,141
Total assets	\$	788,806	\$	822,323
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	<u> </u>	700,000	<u>—</u>	022,020
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	67,990	\$	116,874
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	Ψ	11,749	Ψ	14,792
Accrued liabilities		24,815		19,036
		1,563		1,884
Income taxes payable Current portion of long term debt		·		
Current portion of long-term debt		415		192
Short term debt		500		500
Total current liabilities		107,032		153,278
Long-term debt, less current portion		296,154		314,240
Deferred income taxes		32,350		25,650
Other non-current liabilities		5,279		7,252
Pension and post retirement benefit obligations		10,651		9,624
Commitments and contingencies				
Stockholders' equity				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value—9,988 shares authorized (including 400 Series B Junior Preferred \$0.00 par value shares); no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011		_		_
Common stock, \$0.01 par value—60,000 shares authorized and 23,211 shares issued and 23,152 outstanding at December 31, 2012; 30,000 shares authorized and 23,159 shares issued and 23,010 outstanding at December 31, 2011	d	222		220
and 23,010 outstanding at December 31, 2011		232		232
Additional paid-in capital		219,619		184,596
Retained earnings		139,239		148,987
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(21,071)		(19,824
Treasury stock, at cost—59 shares at December 31, 2012 and 149 shares at December 31, 2011		(679)		(1,712
Total stockholders' equity		337,340		312,279
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	788,806	\$	822,323

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year	31,		
	2012	2011	2010	
Operating activities:				
Net loss	\$ (9,748)	\$ (1,760)	\$ (5,640)	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash from (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	25,867	20,472	20,649	
Amortization of deferred gain	(1,619)	(503)	(890	
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount	6,232	1,662	685	
Loss on sale of fixed assets	354	120	391	
Unrealized loss on debt conversion option	15,597	3,991	_	
Unrealized losses on commodity hedges	163	2,331	_	
Equity in earnings of joint venture	(7,224)	(11,727)	(5,585	
Dividends from joint venture	4,729	3,117	1,260	
Deferred tax (benefit) provision	(1,284)	(3,333)	(11,386	
Share-based compensation expense	2,277	4,349	2,411	
Excess tax benefits from share-based payment arrangements	(90)	(301)	(219	
Increase (decrease) from changes in, net of acquisition:				
Accounts receivable	44,570	(26,446)	(22,521	
Inventories	(29,340)	(39,435)	39,686	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(2,397)	(3,408)	(1,718	
Other assets	(480)	188	399	
Prepaid pension costs	(2,863)	(2,412)	(1,530	
Accounts payable	(42,560)	9,910	(1,866	
Accrued payroll and employee benefits	(2,974)	(2,470)	5,827	
Income taxes payable and receivable	454	(820)	11,536	
Accrued liabilities	4,514	(184)	1,586	
Postretirement benefit obligations and other liabilities	1,173	371	1,287	
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	5,351	(46,288)	34,362	
Investing activities:				
Acquisition/Investment of businesses, net of cash acquired	(6,472)	(174,244)	<u> </u>	
Capital expenditures	(11,121)	(11,744)	(7,572	
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	153	226	4	
Insurance proceeds	_	573	125	
Net cash used in investing activities	(17,440)	(185,189)	(7,443	
Financing activities:	(,,	(,,	(,,,,,	
Short-term (repayments) borrowings, net	(27)	653	(13,720	
Net (repayments) borrowings on previously existing revolving lines of credit	(<u>-</u> . /	(26,403)	2,324	
Proceeds from long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	767,090	320,476	_,=_	
Repayments of long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	(762,887)	(53,212)	(7,754	
Payment of debt issue costs	(1,503)	(16,633)	(7,701	
Exercise of stock options	146	356	566	
Excess tax benefits from share-based payment arrangements	90	301	219	
Net cash from (used in) financing activities	2,909	225,538	(18,365	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2,909	(253)	(149	
			8,405	
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(8,917) 30,524	(6,192)	28,311	
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of year				
Cash and cash equivalents—end of year	\$ 21,607	\$ 30,524	\$ 36,716	

See Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements for supplemental cash flow disclosures.

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

	Common Shares	Treasury Shares	Preferred Stock	mmon Stock	easury Stock	dditional Paid-in Capital	etained arnings	ccumulated Other mprehensive Income	Total
Balance at January 1, 2010	23,115	(209)	\$ —	\$ 230	\$ (3,010)	\$ 178,129	\$ 156,387	\$ (13,528)	\$ 318,208
Net loss							(5,640)		(5,640)
Foreign currency translation								(536)	(536)
Defined benefit pension liability adjustments, net of tax benefit of \$1,116								(1,748)	(1,748)
Long-term incentive plan						1,278			1,278
Exercise of stock options and other	34	46		1	784	1,112			1,897
Balance at December 31, 2010	23,149	(163)	<u> </u>	\$ 231	\$ (2,226)	\$ 180,519	\$ 150,747	\$ (15,812)	\$ 313,459
Net loss							(1,760)		(1,760)
Foreign currency translation								(941)	(941)
Defined benefit pension liability adjustments, net of tax benefit of \$1,965								(3,071)	(3,071)
Long-term incentive plan						3,260			3,260
Exercise of stock options and other	10	14		1	514	817			1,332
Balance at December 31, 2011	23,159	(149)	\$ —	\$ 232	\$ (1,712)	\$ 184,596	\$ 148,987	\$ (19,824)	\$ 312,279
Net loss							(9,748)	_	(9,748)
Foreign currency translation								2,369	2,369
Defined benefit pension liability adjustments, net of tax benefit of \$2,312								(3,616)	(3,616)
Embedded conversion option, net of tax benefit of \$8,285						33,752			33,752
Long-term incentive plan						1,592			1,592
Exercise of stock options and other	52	90			1,033	(321)			712
Balance at December 31, 2012	23,211	(59)	<u> </u>	\$ 232	\$ (679)	\$ 219,619	\$ 139,239	\$ (21,071)	\$ 337,340

A. M. Castle & Co.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Amounts in thousands except per share data and percentages

(1) Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of operations — A.M. Castle & Co. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") is a specialty metals and plastics distribution company serving principally the North American market, but with a growing global presence. The Company has operations in the United States, Canada, Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, Spain, China and Singapore. The Company provides a broad range of product inventories as well as value-added processing and supply chain services to a wide array of customers, principally within the producer durable equipment, oil and gas, aerospace, heavy industrial equipment, industrial goods, construction equipment, retail, marine and automotive sectors of the global economy. Particular focus is placed on the aerospace and defense, oil and gas, power generation, mining, heavy industrial equipment, marine, office furniture and fixtures, safety products, life science applications, automotive and general manufacturing industries as well as general engineering applications.

The Company's corporate headquarters are located in Oak Brook, Illinois. The Company has 49 operational service centers located throughout North America (44), Europe (4) and Asia (1).

The Company purchases metals and plastics from many producers. Purchases are made in large lots and held in distribution centers until sold, usually in smaller quantities and often with value-added processing services performed. Orders are primarily filled with materials shipped from Company stock. The materials required to fill the balance of sales are obtained from other sources, such as direct mill shipments to customers or purchases from other distributors. Thousands of customers from a wide array of industries are serviced primarily through the Company's own sales organization.

Basis of presentation — The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of A. M. Castle & Co. and its subsidiaries over which the Company exhibits a controlling interest. The equity method of accounting is used for the Company's 50% owned joint venture, Kreher Steel Company, LLC ("Kreher"). All inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Reclassification — For comparability, certain 2011 amounts have been reclassified to conform to presentation adopted in 2012.

Use of estimates — The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The principal areas of estimation reflected in the consolidated financial statements are accounts receivable allowances, inventory reserves, goodwill and intangible assets, income taxes, pension and other post-employment benefits and share-based compensation and convertible debt feature mark-to-mark adjustments.

Revenue recognition — Revenue from the sales of products is recognized when the earnings process is complete and when the title and risk and rewards of ownership have passed to the customer, which is primarily at the time of shipment. Revenue recognized other than at the time of shipment represents less than 3% of the Company's consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. Provisions for allowances related to sales discounts and rebates are recorded based on terms of the sale in the period that the sale is recorded. Management utilizes historical information and the current sales trends of the business to estimate such provisions. The provisions related to discounts and rebates due to customers are recorded as a reduction within net sales in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts resulting from the inability of customers to make required payments. The allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained at a level considered appropriate based on historical experience and specific identification of customer receivable balances for which collection is unlikely. The provisions for doubtful accounts is recorded in sales, general and administrative expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Estimates of doubtful accounts are based upon historical write-off experience as a percentage of net sales and judgments about the probable effects of economic conditions on certain customers.

The Company also maintains an allowance for credit memos for estimated credit memos to be issued against current sales. Estimates of allowance for credit memos are based upon the application of a historical issuance lag period to the average credit memos issued each month.

Accounts receivable allowance activity is presented in the table below:

			2012	2011	2010
Baland	ce, beginning of year	_	\$ 3,584	\$ 3,848	\$ 4,195
Add	Provision charged to expense		1,420	523	777
	Recoveries		90	140	186
	Other		_	157	_
Less	Charges against allowance		(1,565)	(1,084)	(1,310)
Baland	ce, end of year	_	\$ 3,529	\$ 3,584	\$ 3,848

Revenue from shipping and handling charges is recorded in net sales. Costs incurred in connection with shipping and handling the Company's products, which are related to third-party carriers or performed by Company personnel are included in warehouse, processing and delivery expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, shipping and handling costs included in warehouse, processing and delivery expenses were \$36,585, \$35,214, and \$31,067, respectively.

Cost of materials — Cost of materials consists of the costs the Company pays for metals, plastics and related inbound freight charges. It excludes depreciation and amortization which are discussed below. The Company accounts for the majority of its inventory on a last-in, first-out ("LIFO") basis and LIFO adjustments are recorded in cost of materials.

Operating expenses — Operating costs and expenses primarily consist of:

- Warehouse, processing and delivery expenses, including occupancy costs, compensation and employee benefits for warehouse personnel, processing, shipping and handling costs;
- Sales expenses, including compensation and employee benefits for sales personnel;
- General and administrative expenses, including compensation for executive officers and general
 management, expenses for professional services primarily attributable to accounting and legal advisory
 services, bad debt expenses, data communication, computer hardware and maintenance and foreign
 currency gain or loss; and
- Depreciation and amortization expenses, including depreciation for all owned property and equipment, and amortization of various intangible assets.

Cash equivalents — Cash equivalents are highly liquid, short-term investments that have an original maturity of 90 days or less.

Statement of cash flows — Non-cash investing and financing activities and supplemental disclosures of consolidated cash flow information are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,					
		2012		2011		2010
Non-cash investing and financing activities:						
Capital expenditures financed by accounts payable	\$	479	\$	1,123	\$	100
Capital lease obligations		1,009		_		_
Deferred debt origination fees		_		886		_
Additional purchase price paid in 2012 for Tube Supply acquisition		_		6,472		_
Cash paid during the year for:						
Interest		34,051		7,234		4,392
Income taxes		5,557		9,555		1,631
Cash received during the year for:						
Income tax refunds		3,184		6,724		4,430

Inventories — Inventories consist of finished goods. Approximately eighty percent of the Company's inventories are valued at the lower of LIFO cost or market at December 31, 2012 and 2011. Final inventory determination under the LIFO costing method is made at the end of each fiscal year based on the actual inventory levels and costs at that time. The Company values its LIFO increments using the cost of its latest purchases during the years reported. Current replacement cost of inventories exceeded book value by \$139,940 and \$138,882 at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Income taxes would become payable on any realization of this excess from reductions in the level of inventories.

During 2010, a reduction in inventories resulted in a liquidation of applicable LIFO inventory quantities carried at lower costs in prior years. Cost of materials for 2010 were lower by \$12,500, as a result of the liquidations.

The Company maintains allowances for excess and obsolete inventory and physical inventory losses. The excess and obsolete inventory allowance is determined based on specific identification of material, adjusted for expected scrap value to be received. The allowance for physical inventory losses is determined based on historical physical inventory experience.

Insurance plans — In August 2009, the Company became a member of a group captive insurance company (the "Captive") domiciled in Grand Cayman Island. The Captive reinsures losses related to certain of the Company's workers' compensation, automobile and general liability risks that occur subsequent to August 2009. Premiums are based on the Company's loss experience and are accrued as expenses for the period to which the premium relates. Premiums are credited to the Company's "loss fund" and earn investment income until claims are actually paid. For workers' compensation, automobile and general liability claims that were incurred prior to August 2009, the Company is self-insurance amounts are capped, for individual claims and in the aggregate, for each policy year by an insurance company. Self-insurance reserves are based on unpaid, known claims (including related administrative fees assessed by the insurance company for claims processing) and a reserve for incurred but not reported claims based on the Company's historical claims experience and development.

The Company is self-insured for medical insurance for its domestic operations. Self-insurance reserves are maintained based on incurred but not paid claims based on a historical lag.

Property, plant and equipment — Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost and include assets held under capital leases. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized, while maintenance and repair costs that do not substantially improve or extend the useful lives of the respective assets are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. When items are disposed, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is reflected in income.

The Company provides for depreciation of plant and equipment sufficient to amortize the cost over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and building improvements	3 – 40 years
Plant equipment	3 – 25 years
Furniture and fixtures	2 – 10 years
Vehicles and office equipment	3 – 7 years

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of their useful lives or the remaining term of the lease. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method and depreciation expense for 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$14,024, \$13,605 and \$13,578, respectively.

Long-lived assets — The Company's long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or asset group to future net cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. If future net cash flows are less than the carrying value, the asset or asset group may be impaired. If such assets are impaired, the impairment charge is calculated as the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Determining whether impairment has occurred typically requires various estimates and assumptions, including determining which undiscounted cash flows are directly related to the potentially impaired asset, the useful life over which cash flows will occur, their amount, and the asset's residual value, if any. The Company derives the required undiscounted cash flow estimates from historical experience and internal business plans.

Goodwill and intangible assets — The carrying value of the Company's goodwill is evaluated annually on January 1st of each fiscal year or when certain triggering events occur which require a more current valuation. The Company assesses, at least guarterly, whether any triggering events have occurred.

A two-step method is used for determining goodwill impairment. The first step is performed to identify whether a potential impairment exists by comparing each reporting unit's fair value to its carrying value. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the next step is to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any.

The majority of the Company's recorded intangible assets were acquired as part of the Transtar and Tube Supply, Inc. ("Tube Supply") acquisitions in September 2006 and December 2011, respectively, and consist of customer relationships, non-compete agreements, trade names and developed technology. The initial values of the intangible assets were based on a discounted cash flow valuation using assumptions made by management as to future revenues from select customers, the level and pace of attrition in such revenues over time and assumed operating income amounts generated from such revenues. These intangible assets are amortized over their useful lives, which are 4 to 12 years for customer relationships, 3 years for non-compete agreements, 1 to 10 years for trade names, and 3 years for developed technology. Useful lives are estimated by management and determined based on the timeframe over which a significant portion of the estimated future cash flows are expected to be realized from the respective intangible assets. Furthermore, when certain conditions or certain triggering events occur, a separate test of impairment, similar to the impairment test for long-lived assets, is performed. If the intangible asset is deemed to be impaired, such asset will be written down to its fair value.

Income taxes — The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company records valuation allowances against its deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that the amounts will not be realized, which will increase the provision for income taxes in the period in which that determination is made.

The Company has undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries of approximately \$83,352 at December 31, 2012, for which deferred taxes have not been provided. Such earnings are considered indefinitely invested in the foreign subsidiaries. If such earnings were repatriated, additional tax expense may result, although due to the potential availability of foreign tax credits and other items, the calculation of such additional taxes is not practicable.

The Company's 50% ownership interest in Kreher (see Note 6) is through a 50% interest in a limited liability corporation (LLC) taxed as a partnership. Kreher has two subsidiaries organized as individually taxed C-Corporations. The Company includes in its income tax provision the income tax liability on its share of Kreher income. The income tax liability of Kreher itself is generally treated as a current income tax expense and the income tax liability associated with the profits of the two subsidiaries of Kreher is treated as a deferred income tax expense. The Company can not independently cause a dividend to be declared by one of Kreher's subsidiaries, therefore no benefit of a dividend received deduction can be recognized in the Company's tax provision until a dividend is declared. If one of Kreher's C-Corporation subsidiaries declares a dividend payable to Kreher, the Company recognizes a benefit for the 80% dividends received deduction on its 50% share of the dividend.

The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only if those benefits will more likely than not be sustained upon examination by the relevant tax authorities. Unrecognized tax benefits are subsequently recognized at the time the recognition threshold is met, the tax matter is effectively settled or the statute of limitations expires for the return containing the tax position, whichever is earlier. Due to the complexity of some of these uncertainties, the ultimate resolution may result in a payment that differs from the current estimate.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within income tax expense. Accrued interest and penalties are included within other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Foreign currency — For the majority of the Company's non-U.S. operations, the functional currency is the local currency. Assets and liabilities of those operations are translated into U.S. dollars using year-end exchange rates, and income and expenses are translated using the average exchange rates for the reporting period. The currency effects of translating financial statements of the Company's non-U.S. operations which operate in local currency environments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a separate component of

stockholders' equity. Transaction gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions were not material for any of the years presented.

Earnings per share — Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock plus common stock equivalents. Common stock equivalents consist of employee and director stock options, restricted stock awards, other share-based payment awards, and contingently issuable shares related to the Company's convertible debt which are included in the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding using the treasury stock method, if dilutive.

The following table is a reconciliation of the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations:

	2012		2011		2010
Numerator:					
Net loss	\$	(9,748)	\$	(1,760)	\$ (5,640)
Denominator:					
Denominator for basic loss per share:					
Weighted average common shares outstanding		22,993		22,983	22,708
Effect of dilutive securities:					
Outstanding common stock equivalents		_		_	_
Denominator for diluted loss per share		22,993		22,983	22,708
Basic loss per share	\$	(0.42)	\$	(0.08)	\$ (0.25)
Diluted loss per share	\$	(0.42)	\$	(0.08)	\$ (0.25)
Excluded outstanding share-based awards having an anti-dilutive effect		994		757	471

The Convertible Notes are dilutive to the extent the Company generates net income and the average stock price during the period is greater than \$10.28, the conversion price of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes are only dilutive for the "in the money" portion of the Convertible Notes that could be settled with the Company's stock. In future periods, absent a fundamental change, (as defined in the Convertible Notes agreement), the outstanding Convertible Notes could increase diluted average shares outstanding by a maximum of approximately 5,600 shares. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, 1,416 and 1,734 shares, respectively, were excluded from diluted average shares outstanding as there would have been an anti-dilutive effect.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the participating securities, which represent certain non-vested shares granted by the Company, were less than one percent of total securities. These securities do not participate in the Company's net losses.

Concentrations — The Company serves a wide range of customers within the producer durable equipment, oil and gas, aerospace, heavy industrial equipment, industrial goods, construction equipment, retail, marine and automotive sectors of the economy from locations throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, Spain, China and Singapore. Its customer base includes many Fortune 500 companies as well as thousands of medium and smaller sized firms spread across the entire spectrum of metals and plastics using industries. The Company's customer base is well diversified and, therefore, the Company does not have dependence upon any single customer or a few customers. No single customer represents more than 3% of the Company's total net sales. Approximately 78% of the Company's business is conducted from locations in the United States.

Share-based compensation — The Company offers share-based compensation to executive and other key employees, as well as its directors. Share-based compensation expense is recorded over the vesting period based on the grant date fair value of the stock award. Stock options have an exercise price equal to the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date (options granted prior to 2010) or the average closing price of the Company's stock for the 10 trading days preceding the grant date (options granted in 2010) and have a contractual life of eight to ten years. Options and restricted stock generally vest in one to five years for executives and employees and three years for directors. The Company may either issue shares from treasury or new shares upon share option exercise. Management estimates the probable number of shares which will ultimately vest when calculating the share-based compensation expense for the long-term compensation plans ("LTC Plans"). As of December 31, 2012, the Company's weighted average forfeiture rate is approximately 33%. The actual number of shares that vest may differ from management's estimate.

Stock options are valued based on the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date, using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The expense associated with stock option awards is recorded on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, net of estimated forfeitures.

Share-based compensation expense for restricted share units and non-vested shares in the LTC Plans is established using the market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant.

Final award vesting and distribution of performance awards granted under the LTC Plans are determined based on the Company's actual performance versus the target goals for a three-year consecutive period as defined in each plan. Partial awards can be earned for performance less than the target goal, but in excess of minimum goals; and award distributions above the target can be achieved if the maximum goals are met or exceeded.

Under the 2012, 2011, and 2010 LTC Plans, the potential award for the performance shares granted is partially dependent on the Company's relative total shareholder return ("RTSR"), which represents a market condition. RTSR is measured against a group of peer companies either in the metals industry or in the industrial products distribution industry. Compensation expense for performance awards containing a market condition is recognized regardless of whether the market condition is achieved to the extent the requisite service period condition is met. The grant date fair value of performance shares containing a market-based performance condition awarded under the LTC Plans was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation.

Under the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans, the potential award for performance share units containing a non-market-based performance condition is determined based on the Company's actual performance versus Company-specific target goals for Return on Invested Capital ("ROIC"), as defined in the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans. Under the 2012 LTC Plan, the non-market-based performance condition is determined based on the Company's average actual performance versus Company-specific goals for ROIC for the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Under the 2011 LTC Plan, the non-market-based performance condition is determined for any one or more fiscal years during the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Partial performance awards can be earned for performance less than the target goal, but in excess of minimum goals and award distributions twice the target can be achieved if the maximum goals are met or exceeded. The number of performance shares, if any, that vest based on the performance achieved during the three-year performance period, will vest at the end of the three-year performance period. Compensation expense recognized is based on management's expectation of future performance compared to the pre-established performance goals. If the performance goals are not expected to be met, no compensation expense is recognized and any previously recognized compensation expense is reversed.

Unless covered by a specific change-in-control or severance arrangement, participants to whom restricted stock units, performance shares and other non-vested shares have been granted must be employed by the Company on the vesting date or at the end of the performance period, respectively, or the award will be forfeited.

New Accounting Standards Updates

Standards Updates Adopted

Effective January 1, 2012, the Company adopted ASU No. 2011-08, "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other." The objective of this ASU is to simplify how entities test goodwill for impairment. The amendments allow entities to assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test per Topic 350, "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other." The more-likely-than-not threshold is defined as having a likelihood of more than 50 percent. The adoption of this ASU impacts the way the Company tests goodwill for impairment. As allowed by this ASU for its January 1, 2012 annual impairment test, the Company did not elect the option to perform a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it should calculate the fair value of a reporting unit. Instead the Company followed the two-step method. Refer to Note 8 for the results of the annual goodwill impairment test.

Effective January 1, 2012, the Company adopted ASU No. 2011-05, "Presentation of Comprehensive Income." The amendments in this ASU impact all entities that report items of other comprehensive (loss) income and are effective retrospectively for public entities. The amendments in this ASU eliminate the option to present the components of other comprehensive (loss) income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendments provide the entity with the option to present the total of comprehensive (loss) income, the components of net (loss) income and the components of other comprehensive (loss) income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive (loss) income or in two separate but consecutive statements. Both options require an entity to present each component of net (loss) income along with total net (loss) income, each component of other

comprehensive (loss) income along with total other comprehensive (loss) income and a total amount for comprehensive (loss) income. The subsequent issuance of ASU 2011-12, "Comprehensive Income" in December 2011 deferred the changes in ASU 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments out of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. All other provisions in ASU 2011-05 were effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. The presentation requirements associated with the adoption of ASU 2011-05 are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss herein.

Effective January 1, 2012, the Company adopted ASU No. 2011-04, "Fair Value Measurement." The amendments in this ASU apply to all reporting entities that are required or permitted to measure or disclose the fair value of an asset, a liability, or an instrument classified in a reporting entity's shareholders' equity in the financial statements. The amendments in this ASU clarify the requirements of the existing standard and include some changes to principles or requirements for measuring or disclosing information about fair value measurements. The adoption of this ASU did not have an impact on the Company's financial condition, liquidity or operating results. The disclosure requirements associated with the adoption of ASU 2011-04 are reflected in Note 10.

Standards Updates Issued Not Yet Effective

During December 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-11, "Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities." The amendments in this ASU require an entity to disclose information to enable users of its financial statements to evaluate the effect or potential effect of netting arrangements on its financial position, including the effect or potential effect of rights of set off associated with an entity's recognized assets and recognized liabilities within the scope of Topic 210. The ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. The adoption of this ASU may impact the Company's disclosures in future interim and annual financial statements issued.

(2) Acquisition

On December 15, 2011, the Company acquired 100 percent of the outstanding common shares of Tube Supply (the "Acquisition"). The Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method. Accordingly, the purchase price has been allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on estimated fair values at date of acquisition. The nonrecurring fair value measurements are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy (see *Note 10* for the definition of Level 3 inputs).

The results and the assets of Tube Supply are included in the Company's Metals segment.

Tube Supply, based in Houston, Texas, is a leading value-added distributor of specialty tubular and bar products for the oil and gas industry. Tube Supply provides high quality products and services primarily to the North American oilfield equipment manufacturing industry. Tube Supply operates two service centers, which are located in Houston, Texas and Edmonton, Alberta. The Acquisition will allow the Company to capitalize on the growing demand and opportunities in the oil and gas sector through new product offerings to an expanded customer base.

The aggregate purchase price was \$184,385 and represents the aggregate cash purchase price, including a working capital adjustment. The premium paid in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired was primarily for the ability to expand the Company's oil and gas product offerings, as well as to obtain Tube Supply's skilled, established workforce.

During 2011, the Company incurred \$4,260 of direct acquisition-related costs, which are recorded in Sales, general and administrative expense.

An allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, which was finalized as of December 2012, is as follows:

Purchase Price Allocation

Current assets	\$ 134,817
Property, plant and equipment, net	6,767
Other assets	346
Trade name	7,700
Customer relationships	48,800
Non-compete agreements	1,000
Developed technology	1,400
Goodwill	19,637
Total assets acquired	220,467
Current liabilities	33,211
Long-term liabilities	2,871
Total liabilities assumed	36,082
Total purchase price	\$ 184,385

The acquired intangible assets have a weighted average useful life of approximately 11.4 years. Useful lives by intangible asset category are as follows: trade name - 10 years, customer relationships - 12 years, non-compete agreements - 3 years and developed technology - 3 years.

At closing, the Company entered into a lease agreement with the former owners of Tube Supply. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, an unfavorable lease liability associated with the lease for a newly constructed distribution center used by Tube Supply of \$2,168 and \$2,871, respectively, is recorded in other non-current liabilities. The current portion of the unfavorable lease liability in the amount of \$645 is included in accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2012 and 2011. The unfavorable lease liability resulted from the present value of the difference between the estimated fair market value and the executed contract price the Company will pay to lease the property. The unfavorable lease liability will be amortized over the remaining life of the lease.

The goodwill and intangible assets are deductible for tax purposes.

The results of operations of Tube Supply have been included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss since December 15, 2011. The net sales and net income for Tube Supply during the period from December 15, 2011 through December 31, 2011 were \$7,648 and \$901, respectively.

The following unaudited pro forma summary presents the effect of the Acquisition during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 as though the business had been acquired as of January 1, 2010:

		Year ended December 31, (Unaudited)				
	_	2011	2010			
Pro forma net sales	\$	1,332,176	\$	1,069,564		
Pro forma net income (loss)		7,033		(24,268)		
Pro forma basic net income (loss) per share	\$	0.31	\$	(1.06)		
Pro forma diluted net income (loss) per share		0.28		(1.06)		

Unaudited pro forma supplemental information is based upon management estimates and judgments. The unaudited pro forma supplemental information also includes purchase accounting and interest expense adjustments and the related tax effects. The unaudited pro forma supplemental information for the year ended December 31, 2011 excludes direct acquisition-related costs of \$4,260 and includes loss on extinguishment of debt of \$6,153 and interest costs of \$7,366 associated with the underwriting fee for debt financing and the mark-to-market adjustment for the conversion option on the convertible bonds. The unaudited pro forma supplemental information for the year ended December 31, 2010 includes direct acquisition-related costs of \$4,260. These pro forma results are not necessarily indicative of what would have occurred if the acquisition had been in effect for the periods presented or of future results. Pro forma financial information is not provided for the year ended December 31, 2012 as a full

year of post-acquisition results of operations for Tube Supply were included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

See Note 9 for detailed discussion on the Company's debt financing structure used to finance the Acquisition.

(3) Segment Reporting

The Company distributes and performs processing on both metals and plastics. Although the distribution processes are similar, the customer markets, supplier bases and types of products are different. Additionally, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, the chief operating decision-maker, reviews and manages these two businesses separately. As such, these businesses are considered reportable segments and are reported accordingly. Neither of the Company's reportable segments has any unusual working capital requirements.

In its Metals segment, the Company's marketing strategy focuses on distributing highly engineered specialty grades and alloys of metals as well as providing specialized processing services designed to meet very precise specifications. Core products include alloy, aluminum, stainless, nickel, titanium and carbon. Inventories of these products assume many forms such as plate, sheet, extrusions, round bar, hexagon bar, square and flat bar, tubing and coil. Depending on the size of the facility and the nature of the markets it serves, service centers are equipped as needed with bar saws, plate saws, oxygen and plasma arc flame cutting machinery, trepanning machinery, boring machinery, honing equipment, water-jet cutting, stress relieving and annealing furnaces, surface grinding equipment and sheet shearing equipment. This segment also performs various specialized fabrications for its customers through pre-qualified subcontractors that thermally process, turn, polish and straighten alloy and carbon bar.

The Company's Plastics segment consists exclusively of a wholly-owned subsidiary that operates as Total Plastics, Inc. ("TPI"), headquartered in Kalamazoo, Michigan, and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Plastics segment stocks and distributes a wide variety of plastics in forms that include plate, rod, tube, clear sheet, tape, gaskets and fittings. Processing activities within this segment include cut-to-length, cut-to-shape, bending and forming according to customer specifications. The Plastics segment's diverse customer base consists of companies in the retail (point-of-purchase), automotive, marine, office furniture and fixtures, safety products, life sciences applications, and general manufacturing industries. TPI has locations throughout the upper northeast and midwest regions of the U.S. and one facility in Florida from which it services a wide variety of users of industrial plastics.

The accounting policies of all segments are the same as described in *Note 1*. Management evaluates the performance of its business segments based on operating income.

The Company operates locations in the United States, Canada, Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, China and Singapore. No activity from any individual country outside the United States is material, and therefore, foreign activity is reported on an aggregate basis. Net sales are attributed to countries based on the location of the Company's subsidiary that is selling direct to the customer. Company-wide geographic data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

		2012		2012 2011		2010
Net sales						
United States	\$	988,161	\$	895,165	\$ 757,052	
All other countries		282,207		237,201	186,654	
Total	\$	1,270,368	\$	1,132,366	\$ 943,706	
Long-lived assets						
United States	\$	68,253	\$	72,138		
All other countries		11,387		10,003		
Total	\$	79,640	\$	82,141		

Segment information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 is as follows:

		Net Sales		Operating Income (Loss)		income		income		Total Assets				Depreciation & Amortization	
2012															
Metals segment ^(a)	\$	1,143,884	\$	49,822	\$	693,803	\$	9,819	\$	24,480					
Plastics segment		126,484		3,188		56,149		1,831		1,387					
Other (b)		_		(11,865)		38,854		_		_					
Consolidated	\$	1,270,368	\$	41,145	\$	788,806	\$	11,650	\$	25,867					
<u>2011</u>	_		_												
Metals segment (a)	\$	1,014,130	\$	13,524	\$	729,692	\$	10,639	\$	19,329					
Plastics segment		118,236		2,860		56,171		2,228		1,143					
Other (b)		_		(11,190)		36,460		_		_					
Consolidated	\$	1,132,366	\$	5,194	\$	822,323	\$	12,867	\$	20,472					
2010	_		Τ												
Metals segment	\$	841,067	\$	(5,478)	\$	454,345	\$	6,815	\$	19,392					
Plastics segment		102,639		3,559		47,128		757		1,257					
Other ^(b)		_		(7,419)		27,879		_		_					
Consolidated	\$	943,706	\$	(9,338)	\$	529,352	\$	7,572	\$	20,649					

⁽a) The results of Tube Supply, acquired on December 15, 2011, are included in the Company's Metals segment.

Below are reconciliations of segment data to the consolidated loss before income taxes:

	2012		2011		2010
Operating income (loss)	\$	41,145	\$	5,194	\$ (9,338)
Interest expense, net		(41,090)		(9,663)	(4,988)
Interest expense - unrealized loss on debt conversion option		(15,597)		(3,991)	_
Loss on extinguishment of debt		_		(6,153)	_
Loss before income taxes and equity in earnings of joint venture		(15,542)		(14,613)	(14,326)
Equity in earnings of joint venture		7,224		11,727	5,585
Consolidated loss before income taxes	\$	(8,318)	\$	(2,886)	\$ (8,741)

(4) Lease Agreements

The Company has operating and capital leases covering certain warehouse facilities, equipment, automobiles and trucks, with the lapse of time as the basis for all rental payments.

Future minimum rental payments under operating and capital leases that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2012, are as follows:

	Capital	Operating		
2013	\$ 415	\$	14,401	
2014	396		11,375	
2015	392		10,091	
2016	197		8,702	
2017	_		8,007	
Later years	_		24,130	
Total future minimum rental payments	\$ 1,400	\$	76,706	

⁽b) "Other" – Operating loss includes the costs of executive, legal and finance departments, which are shared by both the Metals and Plastics segments. The "Other" category's total assets consist of the Company's investment in joint venture.

Total rental payments charged to expense were \$15,579 in 2012, \$12,362 in 2011, and \$13,712 in 2010. Lease extrication charges of \$1,215 associated with the consolidation of two of the Company's facilities in the Metals segment were included in total rental payments charged to expense in 2010 within Warehouse, processing and delivery expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. There were no lease extrication charges in 2012 and 2011. Total gross value of property, plant and equipment under capital leases was \$1,895 and \$2,698 in 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(5) Employee Benefit Plans

Pension Plans

Substantially all employees who meet certain requirements of age, length of service and hours worked per year are covered by Company-sponsored pension plans and supplemental pension plan (collectively, the "pension plans"). These pension plans are defined benefit, noncontributory plans. Benefits paid to retirees are based upon age at retirement, years of credited service and average earnings. The Company also has a supplemental pension plan, which is a non-qualified, unfunded plan. The Company uses a December 31 measurement date for the pension plans.

The Company-sponsored pension plans are frozen for all employees except for employees of certain subsidiaries and employees represented by the United Steelworkers of America. The assets of the Company-sponsored pension plans are maintained in a single trust account.

The Company's funding policy is to satisfy the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, commonly called ERISA.

Components of net periodic pension credit are as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Service cost	\$ 608	\$ 539	\$ 623
Interest cost	6,832	7,393	7,456
Expected return on assets	(9,855)	(10,054)	(9,342)
Amortization of prior service cost	324	324	231
Amortization of actuarial loss	594	229	237
Net periodic pension credit	\$ (1,497)	\$ (1,569)	\$ (795)

The expected 2013 amortization of pension prior service cost and actuarial loss is \$323 and \$1,942, respectively.

The status of the plans at December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

	2012	2011
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 164,407	\$ 144,235
Service cost	608	539
Interest cost	6,832	7,393
Benefit payments	(6,558)	(6,151)
Actuarial loss	15,848	18,391
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 181,137	\$ 164,407
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 174,938	\$ 157,996
Actual return on assets	18,463	22,867
Employer contributions	307	226
Benefit payments	(6,558)	(6,151)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ 187,150	\$ 174,938
Funded status – net prepaid	\$ 6,013	\$ 10,531
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets consist of:		
Prepaid pension cost	\$ 12,891	\$ 15,956
Accrued liabilities	(309)	(219)
Pension benefit obligations	(6,569)	(5,206)
Net amount recognized	\$ 6,013	\$ 10,531
Pre-tax components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):		
Unrecognized actuarial loss	\$ (29,778)	\$ (23,131)
Unrecognized prior service cost	(1,617)	(1,942)
Total	\$ (31,395)	\$ (25,073)
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 180,551	\$ 163,874

For the plan with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets, the projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets were \$5,893, \$5,893 and \$0, respectively, at December 31, 2012; and \$5,425, \$5,425 and \$0, respectively, at December 31, 2011.

The assumptions used to measure the projected benefit obligations for the Company's defined benefit pension plans are as follows:

	2012	2011
Discount rate	3.50 - 3.75%	4.25%
Projected annual salary increases	0 - 3.00%	0 - 3.00%

The assumptions used to determine net periodic pension credit are as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Discount rate	4.25%	5.25%	5.75%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	5.75%	6.50%	6.50%
Projected annual salary increases	0 - 3.00%	0 - 3.00%	0 - 3.00%

The Company's expected return on plan assets is derived from reviews of asset allocation strategies and historical and anticipated future long-term performance of individual asset classes. The Company's analysis gives consideration to historical returns and long-term, prospective rates of return.

The Company's pension plan assets are allocated entirely to fixed income securities at December 31, 2012 and 2011.

The Company's pension plans' funds are managed in accordance with investment policies recommended by its investment advisor and approved by the Human Resources Committee of the Board of Directors. The overall target portfolio allocation is 100% fixed income securities. These funds' conformance with style profiles and performance is monitored regularly by management, with the assistance of the Company's investment advisor. Adjustments are typically made in the subsequent quarters when investment allocations deviate from the target range. The investment advisor provides quarterly reports to management and the Human Resources Committee of the Board of Directors.

The fair values of the Company's pension plan assets fall within the following levels of the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2012:

	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Total
Fixed income securities (1)	\$	10,562	\$	176,610	\$	_	\$ 187,172
Accounts payable – pending trades							(22)
Total							\$ 187,150

(1) Fixed income securities are comprised of corporate bonds (75%), government bonds (16%), government agencies securities (6%) and other fixed income securities (3%).

The fair values of the Company's pension plan assets fall within the following levels of the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2011:

	Level 1 Level		Level 2	Level 3		Total	
Fixed income securities (2)	\$	9,949	\$	172,694	\$	_	\$ 182,643
Accounts payable – pending trades							(7,705)
Total							\$ 174,938

(2) Fixed income securities are comprised of corporate bonds (74%), government bonds (16%), government agencies securities (7%) and other fixed income securities (3%).

The estimated future pension benefit payments are:

2013	\$ 7,974
2014	8,213
2015	8,828
2016	9,115
2017	9,607
2018 — 2022	51,839

The Company is also party to certain multi-employer pension plans. The overall cost of such plans to the Company is insignificant. If the Company withdraws from a multi-employer pension plan in the future, it could potentially incur a withdrawal liability at that time.

Postretirement Plan

The Company also provides declining value life insurance to its retirees and a maximum of three years of medical coverage to qualified individuals who retire between the ages of 62 and 65. The Company does not fund these benefits in advance, and uses a December 31 measurement date.

Components of net periodic postretirement benefit cost for 2012, 2011 and 2010 were as follows:

	2	012	2011	2010
Service cost	\$	161	\$ 164	\$ 177
Interest cost		170	222	219
Amortization of prior service cost		_	_	29
Amortization of actuarial gain		_	_	(16)
Net periodic postretirement benefit cost	\$	331	\$ 386	\$ 409

The expected 2012, amortization of postretirement prior service cost and actuarial gain are insignificant. The status of the postretirement benefit plans at December 31, 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

	2012	2011
Change in accumulated postretirement benefit obligations:		
Accumulated postretirement benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 4,635	\$ 4,339
Service cost	161	164
Interest cost	170	222
Benefit payments	(193)	(100)
Actuarial (gain) loss	(394)	10
Accumulated postretirement benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 4,379	\$ 4,635
Funded status – net liability	\$ 4,379	\$ 4,635
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets consist of:	 	
Accrued liabilities	\$ (296)	\$ (218)
Postretirement benefit obligations	(4,083)	(4,417)
Net amount recognized	\$ (4,379)	\$ (4,635)
Pre-tax components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):	 	
Unrecognized actuarial gain	\$ 661	\$ 266
Total	\$ 661	\$ 266

The assumed health care cost trend rates for medical plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Medical cost trend rate	8.00%	8.50%	8.00%
Ultimate medical cost trend rate	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Year ultimate medical cost trend rate will be reached	2019	2018	2013

A 1% increase in the health care cost trend rate assumptions would have increased the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation at December 31, 2012 by \$259 with no significant impact on the annual periodic postretirement benefit cost. A 1% decrease in the health care cost trend rate assumptions would have decreased the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation at December 31, 2012 by \$235 with no significant impact on the annual periodic postretirement benefit cost.

The weighted average discount rate used to determine the net periodic postretirement benefit costs and the accumulated postretirement benefit obligations were as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Net periodic postretirement benefit costs	3.75%	5.25%	5.75%
Accumulated postretirement benefit obligations	3.50%	3.75%	5.25%

Retirement Savings Plan

The Company's retirement savings plan includes features under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Effective July 1, 2011, the Company's 401(k) matching contribution was increased to 100% of each dollar on eligible employee contributions up to the first 6% of the employee's pre-tax compensation and the Company's fixed contribution of 4% of eligible earnings for all employees was eliminated. Company contributions cliff vest after two years of employment.

Effective July 1, 2012, the Company's 401(k) plan was amended to include the U.S. employees of Tube Supply. Employees were eligible to participate in the Company's 401(k) plan immediately. Tube Supply's existing plan assets were rolled over into the Company's 401(k) plan during 2012 as a result of this amendment.

The amounts expensed are summarized below:

	2012	2011	2010
Supplemental contributions and 401(k) match	\$ 5,260	\$ 4,414	\$ 1,634

(6) Joint Venture

Kreher Steel Co., LLC is a 50% owned joint venture of the Company. It is a metals distributor of bulk quantities of alloy, special bar quality and stainless steel bars, headquartered in Melrose Park, Illinois.

The following information summarizes the Company's participation in the joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31:

	2012	2011	2010
Equity in earnings of joint venture	\$ 7,224	\$ 11,727	\$ 5,585
Investment in joint venture	38,854	36,460	27,879
Sales to joint venture	455	362	973
Purchases from joint venture	695	884	223

The following information summarizes financial data for this joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31:

		2012		2012		2012		2012		2012 2		2011	 2010
Revenues	\$	257,776	\$	269,657	\$ 188,107								
Net income		14,603		23,643	11,035								
Current assets		92,421		111,263	71,611								
Non-current assets		26,099		22,979	17,880								
Current liabilities		14,315		59,952	32,828								
Non-current liabilities		27,845		3,089	2,872								
Members' equity		76,360		71,199	53,791								
Capital expenditures		5,259		6,736	2,271								
Depreciation and amortization		2,034		1,603	1,720								

(7) Income Taxes

(Loss) Income before income taxes and equity in earnings of joint venture generated by the Company's U.S. and non-U.S. operations were as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
U.S	\$ (28,398)	\$ (26,321)	\$ (19,420)
Non-U.S.	12,856	11,708	5,094

The Company's income tax expense (benefit) is comprised of the following:

	2012	2011	2010
Federal			
current	\$ (842)	\$ (1,204)	\$ 6,823
deferred	(1,542)	(2,041)	(11,270)
State			
current	629	461	17
deferred	401	(1,218)	(186)
Foreign			
current	2,927	2,970	1,464
deferred	(143)	(94)	51
	\$ 1,430	\$ (1,126)	\$ (3,101)

The reconciliation between the Company's effective tax rate on income or loss and the U.S. federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
Federal income tax at statutory rates	\$ (5,439)	\$ (5,115)	\$ (5,014)
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefits	22	(1,007)	(313)
Permanent items:			
Dividends received deductions	(766)	_	_
Convertible debt mark-to-market - non-deductible	6,206	1,551	
Other permanent differences	480	662	326
Federal and state income tax on joint venture	2,766	4,478	2,158
Rate differential on foreign income	(1,680)	(726)	(755)
Unrecognized tax benefits	(557)	(576)	424
Audit settlements	218	_	_
State rate changes	(68)	(478)	_
Other	248	85	73
Income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 1,430	\$ (1,126)	\$ (3,101)
Effective income tax expense rate	9.2%	7.7%	21.7%

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	2012)122	
Deferred tax assets:				
Postretirement benefits	\$	3,830	\$	3,675
Deferred compensation		1,940		1,916
Deferred gain		_		271
Impairments		1,452		1,311
Alternative minimum tax and net operating loss carryforward		3,487		2,635
Total deferred tax assets	\$	10,709	\$	9,808
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Depreciation	\$	8,032	\$	8,307
Inventory		1,146		1,695
Pension		4,240		5,742
Intangible assets and goodwill		24,224		16,486
Other, net		1,665		1,475
Total deferred tax liabilities		39,307		33,705
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$	28,598	\$	23,897

As of December 31, 2012, the Company has federal, state and foreign net operating losses ("NOLs") as follows:

	Amount	Expiration Period
Federal	\$ _	
State	19,499	2015 to 2032
Foreign	2,473	(a)

(a) Foreign NOLs of \$369 expire in 2014 and \$2,104 do not expire.

Based on all available evidence, including historical and forecasted financial results, the Company determined that it is more likely than not that the federal, state and foreign NOLs that have expiration dates will be realized due to the fact that the Company anticipates it will be able to have sufficient earnings in future years to use the NOL carryforwards prior to expiration. To the extent that the Company does not generate sufficient state or foreign taxable income within the statutory carryforward periods to utilize the NOL carryforwards in the respective jurisdictions, they will expire unused. However, based upon all available evidence, the Company has concluded that it will utilize these NOL carryforwards prior to the expiration period.

The following table shows the net change in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits:

	2	2012	 2011	 2010
Balance as of January 1	\$	861	\$ 1,465	\$ 726
Increases (decreases) in unrecognized tax benefits:				
Due to tax positions taken in prior years		_	91	729
Due to tax positions taken during the current year		45	60	44
Due to settlement with tax authorities		(757)	_	(34)
Due to expiration of statute		(44)	(755)	_
Balance as of December 31	\$	105	\$ 861	\$ 1,465

Unrecognized tax benefits of \$105, \$861 and \$950 would impact the effective tax rate if recognized as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits were insignificant at December 31, 2012 and 2011. The interest and penalties recorded by the Company were insignificant for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.

During 2012 and 2011, statutes expired on certain unrecognized tax benefits of the Company. The reversal of the reserve of these unrecognized tax benefits was recorded as a component of overall income tax benefit for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The Company or its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the United States federal jurisdiction, 29 states, and 7 foreign jurisdictions.

The following tax years remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions to which the Company is subject:

U.S. Federal	2010 to 2011
U.S. States	2008 to 2011
Foreign	2007 to 2011

During the second quarter of 2012, audits of the Company's 2008 and 2009 U.S. federal income tax returns were concluded with no significant assessment. During 2011, the Company recognized \$423 of tax benefits, excluding interest, due to the expiration of the statute of limitations for uncertain tax positions taken in prior years. Due to the potential for resolution of the examination or expiration of statutes of limitations, it is reasonably possible that the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits may change within the next 12 months by a range of zero to \$60.

The Company received its 2010 federal tax refund of \$2,025 during February 2012 and its 2009 federal income tax refund of \$6,344 during January 2011.

(8) Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in carrying amounts of goodwill during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

		2012		2011							
	 Metals Segment	Plastics Segment	Total		Metals Segment				Plastics Segment		Total
Balance as of January 1											
Goodwill	\$ 117,145	\$ 12,973	\$ 130,118	\$	97,354	\$	12,973	\$	110,327		
Accumulated impairment losses	(60,217)	_	(60,217)		(60,217)		_		(60,217)		
	56,928	12,973	69,901		37,137		12,973		50,110		
Acquisition of Tube Supply					19,637				19,637		
Currency valuation	399	_	399		154		_		154		
Balance as of December 31											
Goodwill	117,544	12,973	130,517		117,145		12,973		130,118		
Accumulated impairment losses	(60,217)	_	(60,217)		(60,217)		_		(60,217)		
	\$ 57,327	\$ 12,973	\$ 70,300	\$	56,928	\$	12,973	\$	69,901		

The Company's annual test for goodwill impairment is completed as of January 1st each year. Based on its January 1, 2012 test, the Company determined that there was no impairment of goodwill. The Company's year-to-date operating results, among other factors, are considered in determining whether it is more likely than not that the fair value for any reporting unit has declined below its carrying value, which would require the Company to perform an interim goodwill impairment test. Another recession or economic declines in specific industries could change management's expectations of future financial results and/or key valuation assumptions used in determining the fair-value of its reporting units, which could result in a goodwill impairment.

The following summarizes the components of intangible assets at December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	2012					2011				
	Gross Carrying Accumulated Amount Amortization						g Accumulated Amortization			
Customer relationships	\$	119,118	\$	45,317	\$	118,567	\$	34,960		
Non-compete agreements		3,888		3,235		3,888		2,902		
Trade names		8,297		1,188		8,249		410		
Developed technology		1,400		486		1,400		19		
Total	\$	132,703	\$	50,226	\$	132,104	\$	38,291		

The weighted-average amortization period for the intangible assets is 10.8 years, 11.3 years for customer relationships, 9.4 years for trade names, 3 years for non-compete agreements and 3 years for developed technology. Substantially all of the Company's intangible assets were acquired as part of the acquisitions of Transtar on September 5, 2006 and Tube Supply on December 15, 2011.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, the aggregate amortization expense was \$11,843, \$6,867 and \$7,071, respectively.

The following is a summary of the estimated annual amortization expense for each of the next 5 years:

2013		1,775
2014		1,742
2015	1	0,975
2016	1	0,975
2017		8,951

(9) Debt

Short-term and long-term debt consisted of the following at December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	2012		2011
SHORT-TERM DEBT			
Foreign	\$	500	\$ 500
Total short-term debt		500	500
LONG-TERM DEBT			
12.75% Senior Secured Notes due December 15, 2016		225,000	225,000
7.0% Convertible Notes due December 15, 2017		57,500	57,500
New Revolving Credit Facility due December 15, 2015		39,500	35,500
Other, primarily capital leases		1,400	244
Total long-term debt		323,400	318,244
Plus: derivative liability for conversion feature associated with convertible debt		_	26,440
Less: unamortized discount		(26,831)	(30,252)
Less: current portion		(415)	(192)
Total long-term portion		296,154	314,240
TOTAL SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT	\$	297,069	\$ 314,932

During December of 2011, in conjunction with the completion of the Acquisition (see *Note 2*), the Company issued \$225,000 aggregate principal amount of 12.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2016 (the "Secured Notes"), \$57,500 aggregate principal amount of 7.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Convertible Notes") and entered into a \$100,000 senior secured asset based revolving credit facility (the "New Revolving Credit Facility"). Net proceeds from these transactions (collectively referred to as the "Debt Transactions") were used to complete the Acquisition, repay existing debt and for general corporate purposes. The Company incurred debt origination fees of \$18,136

associated with the Debt Transactions which are primarily being amortized using the effective interest method and recognized interest expense of \$3,375 for underwriting fees associated with the debt financing. The Company recognized a loss of \$6,153 on the extinguishment of its previously existing debt which included prepayment fees and the write-off of previously existing deferred financing costs.

Secured Notes

The Company filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form S-4 on April 11, 2012. The registration statement was declared effective on June 12, 2012.

On June 12, 2012, the Company commenced an offer to exchange \$225,000 principal amount of 12.75% Secured Notes due 2016, which are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "New Secured Notes"), for \$225,000 principal amount of outstanding 12.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2016, which had not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Old Secured Notes"). The terms of the New Secured Notes issued are identical in all material respects to the Old Secured Notes, except that the New Secured Notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, do not have any of the transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional interest provisions relating to the Old Secured Notes and bear a different CUSIP number from the Old Secured Notes. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.

The New Secured Notes will mature on December 15, 2016. The Company will pay interest on the New Secured Notes at a rate of 12.75% per annum in cash semi-annually. During 2012, interest payments totaling \$28,688 were made on June 15, 2012 and December 14, 2012. The New Secured Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by certain 100% owned domestic subsidiaries of the Company (the "Note Guarantors"). The New Secured Notes and the related guarantees are secured by a lien on substantially all of the Company's and the Note Guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions and permitted liens pursuant to a pledge and security agreement. The terms of the New Secured Notes contain numerous covenants imposing financial and operating restrictions on the Company's business. These covenants place restrictions on the Company's ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to, among other things, pay dividends, redeem stock or make other distributions or restricted payments; incur indebtedness or issue common stock; make certain investments; create liens; agree to payment restrictions affecting certain subsidiaries; consolidate or merge; sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of assets, including equity interests of certain subsidiaries; enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into sale and leaseback transactions; and use the proceeds of permitted sales of the Company's assets. Refer to *Note 14* for Guarantor Financial Information disclosure.

On or after December 15, 2014, the Company may redeem some or all of the New Secured Notes at a redemption premium of 106.375% of the principal amount for the 12-month period beginning December 15, 2014 and 100% thereafter, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Prior to December 15, 2014, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the New Secured Notes at a redemption price of 112.75% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings. In addition, the Company may, at its option, redeem some or all of the New Secured Notes at any time prior to December 15, 2014, by paying a "make-whole" premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The New Secured Notes also contain a provision that allows holders of the New Secured Notes to require the Company to repurchase all or any part of the Secured Notes if a change of control triggering event occurs. Under this provision, the repurchase of the New Secured Notes will occur at a purchase price of 101% of the outstanding principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on such New Secured Notes to the date of repurchase. In addition, upon certain asset sales, the Company may be required to offer to use the net proceeds thereof to purchase some of the New Secured Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Subject to certain conditions, within 95 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Company must make an offer to purchase New Secured Notes with certain of its excess cash flow for such fiscal year (as defined in the indenture) for such fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012, at 103% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, the Company estimated excess cash flow (as defined in the indenture) to be approximately \$17,000 and therefore, an offer to purchase New Secured Notes is required to be made within 95 days of year end.

Although redemption of the New Secured Notes is outside of the control of the Company, the New Secured Notes in the amount of \$17,000 are reported as long-term debt as availability under the Company's revolving credit facility, which is long-term in nature, would be used if redemption occurred.

Convertible Notes

The \$50,000 Convertible Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of December 15, 2011, among the Company, the Note Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. The Convertible Notes were issued by the Company at an initial offering price equal to 100% of the principal amount. The Company granted the initial purchaser in the Convertible Notes offering an option, exercisable within 30 days, to purchase up to an additional \$7,500 aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes. The initial purchaser exercised their option in full and, on December 20, 2011, the Company issued an additional \$7,500 aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes.

The Convertible Notes will mature on December 15, 2017. The Company will pay interest on the Convertible Notes at a rate of 7.0% in cash semi-annually. During 2012, interest payments totaling \$4,025 were made on June 15, 2012 and December 14, 2012. The Convertible Notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis by the Note Guarantors. The initial conversion rate for the Convertible Notes will be 97.2384 shares of the Company's common stock per \$1 principal amount of Convertible Notes, equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$10.28 per share of common stock. The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment, but will not be adjusted for accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, if an event constituting a fundamental change occurs, the Company will in some cases increase the conversion rate for a holder that elects to convert its Convertible Notes in connection with such fundamental change. Upon conversion, the Company will pay and/or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, at the Company's election, together with cash in lieu of fractional shares.

Holders may convert their Convertible Notes at their option on any day prior to the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding June 15, 2017 only under the following circumstances: (1) during the five business-day period after any five consecutive trading-day period (the "measurement period") in which the trading price per note for each day of that measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the applicable conversion rate on each such day; (2) during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter) after the calendar quarter ended December 31, 2011, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for 20 or more trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is equal to or greater than 130% of the applicable conversion price in effect for each applicable trading day; (3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events, including certain dividends and distributions; or (4) if the Company calls the Convertible Notes for redemption on or after December 20, 2015. The Convertible Notes will be convertible, regardless of the foregoing circumstances, at any time from, and including, June 15, 2017 through the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date.

Prior to April 26, 2012, the Company had the option to elect not to issue shares of common stock upon conversion of the Convertible Notes to the extent such election would result in the issuance of more than 19.99% of the common stock outstanding immediately before the issuance of the Convertible Notes until the Company receives shareholder approval for such issuance and shareholder approval of the increase in the number of shares of common stock authorized and available for issuance upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. Since the Company did not have sufficient authorized shares available to share-settle the conversion option in full, the embedded conversion option did not qualify for equity classification and instead was separately valued and accounted for as a derivative liability as of December 31, 2011. The initial value allocated to the derivative liability was \$22,330 of the \$57,500 principal amount of the Convertible Notes, which represents a discount to the debt to be amortized through interest expense using the effective interest method through the maturity of the Convertible Notes. Accordingly, the effective interest rate used to amortize the debt discount on the Convertible Notes was determined to be 17.78%. During each reporting period prior to April 26, 2012, the derivative liability was marked to fair value through earnings. As of December 31, 2011, the derivative liability, which is classified in long-term debt, had a fair value of \$26,440. There was no derivative liability as of December 31, 2012.

On April 26, 2012, at the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, shareholder approval was obtained for the issuance of shares in excess of 20% of the Company's outstanding common stock to satisfy any conversions of the Convertible Notes. Additionally, shareholder approval was obtained to amend the Company's charter to authorize additional shares of common stock from 30,000 to 60,000. With these approvals, the Company now has the ability to share-settle the conversion option in full and therefore, the embedded conversion option is no longer required to be separately valued and accounted for as a derivative liability. As of April 26, 2012, the conversion option's cumulative value of \$42,037 was reclassified to additional paid-in capital and will no longer be marked-to-market through earnings. The deferred tax benefit of \$8,285 associated with the temporary difference between the financial reporting basis of the derivative liability and its tax basis at the date of issuance (December 15, 2011) was also reclassified to additional paid-in capital.

Upon a fundamental change, subject to certain exceptions, holders may require the Company to repurchase some or all of their Convertible Notes for cash at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes being repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

The Company may not redeem the Convertible Notes prior to December 20, 2015. On or after December 20, 2015, the Company may redeem all or part of the Convertible Notes (except for the Convertible Notes that we are required to repurchase as described above) if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock exceeds 135% of the applicable conversion price for 20 or more trading days in a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day immediately prior to the date of the redemption notice. The redemption price will equal the sum of 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, plus a "make-whole premium" payment. The Company must make the "make-whole" premium payments on all Convertible Notes called for redemption including Convertible Notes converted after the date we delivered the notice of redemption. The Company will pay the redemption price in cash except for any non-cash portion of the "make-whole" premium.

New Revolving Credit Facility

The New Revolving Credit Facility consists of a \$100,000 senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility (subject to adjustment pursuant to a borrowing base described below), of which (a) up to an aggregate principal amount of \$20,000 will be available for a Canadian subfacility, (b) up to an aggregate principal amount of \$20,000 will be available for letters of credit and (c) up to an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000 will be available for swingline loans. Loans under the New Revolving Credit Facility will be made available to the Company and certain domestic subsidiaries (the "U.S. Borrowers") in U.S. dollars and the Canadian Borrowers in U.S. dollars and Canadian dollars. The New Revolving Credit Facility will mature on December 15, 2015.

All obligations of the U.S. Borrowers under the New Revolving Credit Facility are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by each direct and indirect, existing and future, domestic subsidiary of the U.S. Borrowers (the "U.S. Subsidiary Guarantors" and together with the U.S. Borrowers, the "U.S. Credit Parties"), subject to certain exceptions for immaterial subsidiaries. All obligations of the Canadian Borrowers under the New Revolving Credit Facility are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by (a) each U.S. Credit Party and (b) each direct and indirect, existing and future, Canadian subsidiary of the Company (the "Canadian Subsidiary Guarantors" and together with the Canadian Borrowers, the "Canadian Credit Parties"; and the U.S. Credit Parties together with the Canadian Credit Parties, the "Credit Parties"), subject to certain exceptions.

All obligations under the New Revolving Credit Facility are secured on a first-priority basis by a perfected security interest in substantially all assets of the Credit Parties (subject to certain exceptions for permitted liens). The New Revolving Credit Facility will rank *pari passu* in right of payment with the Secured Notes, but, pursuant to the intercreditor agreement, the Secured Notes will be effectively subordinated to the indebtedness under the New Revolving Credit Facility with respect to the collateral.

At the Company's election, borrowings under the New Revolving Credit Facility will bear interest at variable rates based on (a) a customary base rate plus an applicable margin of between 0.50% and 1.00% (depending on quarterly average undrawn availability under the New Revolving Credit Facility) or (b) an adjusted LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin of between 1.50% and 2.00% (depending on quarterly average undrawn availability under the New Revolving Credit Facility). The weighted average interest rate on borrowings under the revolving credit facilities were 2.71% and 1.63% for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The Company will pay certain customary recurring fees with respect to the New Revolving Credit Facility.

The New Revolving Credit Facility permits the Company to increase the aggregate amount of the commitments under the New Revolving Credit Facility from time to time in an aggregate amount for all such increases not to exceed \$50,000, subject to certain conditions. The existing lenders under the New Revolving Credit Facility are not obligated to provide the incremental commitments.

The New Revolving Credit facility contains a springing financial maintenance covenant requiring the Company to maintain the ratio of EBITDA (as defined in the agreement) to fixed charges of 1.1 to 1.0 when excess availability is less than the greater of 10% of the calculated borrowing base (as defined in the agreement) or \$10,000. In addition, if excess availability is less than the greater of 12.5% of the calculated borrowing base (as defined in the agreement) or \$12,500, the lender has the right to take full dominion of the Company's cash collections and apply these proceeds to outstanding loans under the New Revolving Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2012, the Company's excess availability of \$50,543 was above such thresholds.

Net interest expense reported on the consolidated statements of operations was reduced by interest income from investment of excess cash balances of \$222 in 2012, \$254 in 2011 and \$201 in 2010.

(10) Fair Value Measurements

The three-tier value hierarchy the Company utilizes, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies, is:

Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets.

Level 2—Valuations based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3—Valuations based on unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants.

The fair value of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying values. The fair value of cash equivalents are determined using the fair value hierarchy described above. Cash equivalents consisting of money market funds are valued based on quoted prices in active markets and as a result are classified as Level 1.

The Company's pension plan asset portfolio as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 is primarily invested in fixed income securities, which generally fall within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Fixed income securities in the are valued based on evaluated prices provided to the trustee by independent pricing services. Such prices may be determined by factors which include, but are not limited to, market quotations, yields, maturities, call features, ratings, institutional size trading in similar groups of securities and developments related to specific securities. Refer to *Note 5* for pension fair value disclosures.

Fair Value Measurements of Debt

The fair value of the Company's Senior Secured Notes as of December 31, 2012 was estimated to be \$263,813 compared to a carrying value of \$218,335, net of unamortized discount. The fair value for the Senior Secured Notes is determined based on recent trades of the bonds and fall within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The fair value of the Convertible Notes, as of December 31, 2012 was estimated to be approximately \$95,000 compared to a carrying value of \$37,334, net of unamortized discount. The fair value for the Convertible Notes, which fall within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, is determined based on similar debt instruments that do not contain a conversion feature, as well as other factors related to the callable nature of the notes.

The main inputs and assumptions into the fair value model for the Convertible Notes at December 31, 2012 were as follows:

Company's stock price at the end of the period	\$ 14.77
Expected volatility	22.3%
Credit spreads	8.22%
Risk-free interest rate	0.36%

The estimated fair value of the derivative liability for the conversion feature (refer to table below), which falls within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, as of December 31, 2011 was computed using a binomial lattice model using the Company's historical volatility over the term corresponding to the remaining contractual term of the Convertible Notes and observed spreads of similar debt instruments that do not include a conversion feature.

As of December 31, 2012, the estimated fair value of the Company's debt outstanding under its revolving credit facilities, which falls within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, is \$37,775 compared to its carrying value of \$40,000, assuming the current amount of debt outstanding at the end of the year was outstanding until the maturity of the Company's facility in December 2015. Although borrowings could be materially greater or less than the current amount of borrowings outstanding at the end of the year, it is not practical to estimate the amounts that may be outstanding during the future periods since there is no predetermined borrowing or repayment schedule.

Fair Value Measurements of Commodity Hedges

The Company has a commodity hedging program to mitigate risks associated with certain commodity price fluctuations. At December 31, 2012, the Company had executed forward contracts that extend through 2016. The counterparty to these contracts is not considered a credit risk by the Company. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, the notional value associated with forward contracts was \$17,191 and \$15,486, respectively. The Company recorded, through cost of materials, realized and unrealized losses of \$430 and \$2,377 during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, as a result of the decline in the fair value of the contracts. There were no gains or losses recorded for commodity hedges during 2010. Refer to *Note 13* for letters of credit outstanding for collateral associated with commodity hedges.

The Company uses information which is representative of readily observable market data when valuing derivative liabilities associated with commodity hedges. The derivative liabilities are classified as Level 2 in the table below.

The liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

	Le	Level 1		Level 2		evel 3	Total	
As of December 31, 2012:								
Derivative liability for commodity hedges	\$	_	\$	2,494	\$		\$	2,494
As of December 31, 2011:								
Derivative liability for commodity hedges	\$	_	\$	2,331	\$		\$	2,331
Derivative liability for conversion feature associated with convertible debt		_		_		26,440		26,440

The following reconciliation represents the change in fair value of Level 3 liabilities between January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2012:

	conve	tive liability for ersion feature ociated with vertible debt
Fair value as of January 1	\$	26,440
Mark-to-market adjustment on conversion feature		15,597
Reclassification from long-term debt to additional paid-in capital		(42,037)
Fair value as of December 31	\$	

(11) Share-based Compensation

The Company accounts for its share-based compensation arrangements by recognizing compensation expense for the fair value of the share awards ratably over their vesting period or a shorter period, as applicable. The consolidated compensation cost recorded for the Company's share-based compensation arrangements was \$2,277, \$4,349 and \$2,411 for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for share-based compensation arrangements was \$872, \$1,534 and \$831 in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. All compensation expense related to share-based compensation arrangements is recorded in sales, general and administrative expense. The unrecognized compensation cost as of December 31, 2012 associated with all share-based payment arrangements is \$4,973 and the weighted average period over which it is to be expensed is 1.4 years.

Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plans – The Company maintains certain long-term stock incentive and stock option plans for the benefit of officers, directors and other key management employees. A summary of the authorized shares under these plans is detailed below:

Plan Description	Authorized Shares
1995 Directors Stock Option Plan	188
1996 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan	938
2000 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan	1,200
2004 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan	1,350
2008 A. M. Castle & Co. Omnibus Incentive Plan (amended and restated as of April 28, 2011)	2,750

Long-Term Compensation and Incentive Plans

On March 7, 2012, the Human Resources Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors of the Company approved equity awards under the Company's 2012 Long-Term Compensation Plan ("2012 LTC Plan") for executive officers and other select personnel. The 2012 LTC Plan awards included restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance share units ("PSUs"). All 2012 LTC Plan awards are subject to the terms of the Company's 2008 A.M. Castle & Co. Omnibus Incentive Plan.

On March 2, 2011, the Committee approved equity awards under the Company's 2011 Long-Term Compensation Plan ("2011 LTC Plan") for executive officers and other select personnel. The 2011 LTC Plan awards included RSUs and PSUs. All 2011 LTC Plan awards are subject to the terms of the Company's 2008 A.M. Castle Omnibus Incentive Plan.

On March 18, 2010, the Committee approved equity awards under the Company's 2010 Long-Term Compensation Plan ("2010 LTC Plan") for executive officers and other select personnel. The 2010 LTC Plan awards included RSUs, PSUs, and stock options. All 2010 LTC Plan awards are subject to the terms of the Company's 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan, amended and restated as of December 9, 2010.

Unless covered by a specific change-in-control or severance agreement, participants to whom RSUs, performance shares and other non-vested shares have been granted must be employed by the Company on the vesting date or at the end of the performance period, respectively, or the award will be forfeited. However, for stock option awards, unless a participant is covered by a specific change-in-control or severance agreement, options are forfeited in the event of the termination of employment other than by reason of disability or a retirement.

Compensation expense is recognized based on management's estimate of the total number of share-based awards expected to vest at the end of the service period.

Restricted Share Units and Non-Vested Shares

The RSUs granted under the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans will cliff vest on December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively. Approximately 78 RSUs granted under the 2010 LTC Plan cliff vested on December 31, 2012. Each RSU that becomes vested entitles the participant to receive one share of the Company's common stock. The number of shares delivered may be reduced by the number of shares required to be withheld for federal and state withholding tax requirements (determined at the market price of Company shares at the time of payout).

The outstanding non-vested share balance consists of shares issued to the Board of Directors during the second quarter of 2012 and shares issued for retention incentive purposes. The Director shares vest during the second quarter of 2015 and the balance of the shares vest on December 31, 2014. The RSU share balance consists of units granted to employees for incentive purposes.

The fair value of the RSUs and non-vested shares is established using the market price of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

A summary of the non-vested share and RSU activity is as follows:

	Sha		Units				
	Shares	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value		Units	Αv	Weighted- erage Grant e Fair Value	
Outstanding at January 1, 2012	38	\$	18.74	232	\$	14.39	
Granted	73	\$	12.22	309	\$	10.60	
Forfeited	(5)	\$	17.02	(158)	\$	12.44	
Vested	(33)	\$	18.95	(85)	\$	12.45	
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	73	\$	12.22	298	\$	12.05	
Expected to vest at December 31, 2012	73	\$	12.22	256	\$	12.36	

The unrecognized compensation cost as of December 31, 2012 associated with RSU and non-vested share awards is \$2,758. The total fair value of shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$1,685, \$2,166 and \$600, respectively.

Performance Shares

Under the 2012, 2011 and 2010 LTC Plans, the potential award for the performance shares granted is dependent on the Company's relative total shareholder return ("RTSR"), which represents a market condition, over a threeyear performance period, beginning January 1, 2012, January 1, 2011 and January 1, 2010 and ending December 31, 2014, December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. RTSR is measured against a group of peer companies either in the metals industry or in the industrial products distribution industry (the "RTSR Peer Group"). The 2012, 2011 and 2010 LTC Plans provide with respect to performance shares for (1) a threshold level up to which the threshold level of performance shares will vest, a target performance level at which the target number of performance shares will vest, a maximum performance level at or above which the maximum number of performance shares will vest, and pro rata vesting between the threshold and maximum performance levels and (2) minimum and maximum vesting opportunities ranging from one-half up to two times the target number. The threshold, target and maximum performance levels for RTSR are the 25th, 50th and 75th percentile, respectively, relative to RTSR Peer Group performance. The number of performance shares, if any, that vest based on the performance achieved during the three-year performance period, will yest at the end of the three-year performance period. Compensation expense for performance awards containing a market condition is recognized regardless of whether the market condition is achieved to the extent the requisite service period condition is met. Each performance share that becomes vested entitles the participant to receive one share of the Company's common stock. The number of shares delivered may be reduced by the number of shares required to be withheld for federal and state withholding tax requirements (determined at the market price of Company shares at the time of payout).

Under the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans, the potential award for performance shares containing a non-market-based performance condition is determined based on the Company's actual performance versus Company-specific target goals for Return on Invested Capital ("ROIC"), as defined in the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans. Under the 2012 LTC Plan, the non-market-based performance condition is determined based on the Company's average actual performance versus Company-specific goals for ROIC for the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Under the 2011 LTC Plan, the non-market-based performance condition is determined for any one or more fiscal years during the three-year performance period beginning on January 1st of the year of grant. Partial performance awards can be earned for performance less than the target goal, but in excess of minimum goals and award distributions twice the target can be achieved if the maximum goals are met or exceeded. The number of performance shares, if any, that vest based on the performance achieved during the three-year performance period, will vest at the end of the three-year performance period. Compensation expense recognized is based on management's expectation of future performance compared to the pre-established performance goals. If the performance goals are not expected to be met, no compensation expense is recognized and any previously recognized compensation expense is reversed.

The grant date fair values of performance shares awarded containing the RTSR market-based performance condition was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions:

	2012	2011	2010
Grant Date Fair Value per Share	\$ 13.78	\$ 23.89	\$ 12.26
Expected volatility	85.0%	62.0%	61.6%
Risk-free interest rate	0.40%	1.10%	1.45%
Expected life (in years)	2.81	2.84	2.80
Expected dividend yield	_	_	_

Performance awards under the active LTC Plans were granted to the Company's new CEO in October 2012. The grant date fair values of performance shares awarded to the CEO containing the RTSR market-based performance condition was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions:

	2012		2011		2010	
Grant Date Fair Value per Share	\$ 16.65	\$	10.61	\$	5.57	
Expected volatility	60.7%		60.7%		60.7%	
Risk-free interest rate	0.34%		0.34%		0.34%	
Expected life (in years)	2.21		1.21		0.21	
Expected dividend yield	_		_		_	

Final award vesting and distribution of performance awards granted under the 2010 LTC Plan was determined based on the Company's actual performance versus the target goals for a three-year consecutive period (as defined in the 2010 Plan). Refer to the table below for the number of shares expected to be issued under 2010 LTC Plan.

The status of performance shares that have been awarded as part of the active LTC Plans is summarized below as of December 31, 2012:

Plan Year	Estimated Number of Grant Date Performance Shares Fair Value to be Issued		Performance Shares	Maximum Number of Performance Shares that could Potentially be Issued		
2012 LTC Plan						
Market-based performance condition	\$	13.78	172	244		
Market-based performance condition (1)	\$	16.65	41	58		
Non-market-based performance condition	\$	10.02	_	244		
Non-market-based performance condition (1)	\$	12.74	_	58		
2011 LTC Plan						
Market-based performance condition	\$	23.89	39	131		
Market-based performance condition (1)	\$	10.61	9	32		
Non-market-based performance condition	\$	17.13	_	131		
Non-market-based performance condition (1)	\$	12.74	_	32		
2010 LTC Plan						
Market-based performance condition	\$	12.26	83	237		
Market-based performance condition (1)	\$	5.57	2	5		

⁽¹⁾ Represents the status of performance awards granted under the active LTC Plans in October 2012.

The unrecognized compensation cost as of December 31, 2012 associated with the 2012 and 2011 LTC Plans performance shares is \$2,145.

Stock Options

There were no stock options issued under the 2012 or 2011 LTC Plans. The stock options issued under the 2010 LTC Plan vest and become exercisable three years from the date of the grant. The term of the options is eight years. The exercise price of the options is \$12.79 per share. The grant date fair value of \$5.71 per share was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2010
Expected volatility	58.5%
Risk-free interest rate	2.3%
Expected life (in years)	5.5
Expected dividend yield	1.2%

A summary of the stock option activity is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price		Intrinsic V alue		Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	
Stock options outstanding at January 1, 2012	418	\$	12.44				
Exercised	(16)	\$	9.11				
Forfeited	(113)	\$	15.56				
Expired	(19)	\$	12.60				
Stock options outstanding at December 31, 2012	270	\$	11.34	\$	937	3.8	
Stock options exercisable at December 31, 2012	111	\$	9.25	\$	621	1.5	
Stock options vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2012	259	\$	11.28	\$	915	3.7	

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was \$36, \$194 and \$219, respectively. The unrecognized compensation cost as of December 31, 2012 associated with stock options is \$70.

(12) Stockholders' Equity

Shareholder Rights Plan

In August 2012, the Company's Board of Directors adopted a Shareholder Rights Plan (the "Rights Plan") and declared a dividend of one right for each outstanding share of the Company's common stock outstanding at the close of business on September 11, 2012. Pursuant to the Rights Plan, the Company is issuing one preferred stock purchase right (a "Right") for each share of common stock outstanding on September 11, 2012. Each Right, once exercisable, represents the right to purchase one one-hundredth of a share (a "Unit") of Series B Junior Preferred Stock of the Company, without par value, for \$54.00, subject to adjustment. The Rights become exercisable in the event any individual person or entity, without Board approval, acquires 10% or more of the Company's common stock, subject to certain exceptions. In these circumstances, each holder of a Right (other than rights held by the acquirer) will be entitled to purchase, at the then-current exercise price of the Right, additional shares of the Company's common stock having a value of twice the exercise price of the Right, Additionally, if the Company is involved in a merger or other business combination transaction with another person after which its common stock does not remain outstanding, each Right will entitle its holder to purchase, at the then-current exercise price of the Right, shares of common stock of the ultimate parent of such other person having a market value of twice the exercise price of the Right. The Rights may be redeemed by the Company for \$0.001 per Right at any time until the tenth business day following the first public announcement of an acquisition of beneficial ownership of 10% of the Company's common stock. The Rights Plan will expire on August 30, 2013.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

Accumulated other comprehensive loss as reported in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 was comprised of the following:

	 2012	2011
Foreign currency translation losses	\$ (2,322)	\$ (4,691)
Unrecognized pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of tax	(18,749)	(15,133)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (21,071)	\$ (19,824)

(13) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had \$6,794 of irrevocable letters of credit outstanding which primarily consisted of \$4,000 for collateral associated with commodity hedges and \$1,994 for compliance with the insurance reserve requirements of its workers' compensation insurance carriers.

The Company is party to a variety of legal proceedings and other claims, including proceedings by government authorities, which arise from the operation of its business. These proceedings are incidental and occur in the normal course of the Company's business affairs. The majority of these claims and proceedings relate to commercial disputes with customers, suppliers, and others; employment, including benefit matters; product quality; and environmental, health and safety claims. It is the opinion of management that the currently expected outcome of these proceedings and claims, after taking into account recorded accruals and the availability and limits of our insurance coverage, will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows of the Company.

In 2011, the Company determined that it inadvertently exported certain aluminum alloy bar that are listed on the U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security's (BIS) Commerce Control List to countries where there is an export license requirement if an exception is not otherwise available. The exports, which occurred in 2011, had a total transaction value of approximately \$13 and were made without export licenses. The exports involved five shipments to the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary in China and to a customer in the Philippines. In response thereto, the Company submitted a voluntary self-disclosure describing the nature of these shipments to the Office of Export Enforcement of the Department of Commerce (OEE) in accordance with applicable Export Administration Regulations. The Company previously disclosed similar incidents to BIS in 2008, which were resolved in September 2011 through the payment of a \$775 civil penalty and a commitment to satisfy certain compliance and reporting obligations. If it is determined that the Company failed to comply with the applicable U.S. export regulations, the OEE could assess civil penalties of up to \$1,250, restrict export privileges or provide an administrative warning.

While the ultimate disposition of this matter cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of management, based on the information available at this time, that the outcome of this matter will not have a material effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

(14) Guarantor Financial Information

The accompanying consolidating financial information has been prepared and presented pursuant to Rule 3-10 of SEC Regulation S-X "Financial Statements of Guarantors and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities Registered or Being Registered." The consolidating financial information presents A. M. Castle & Co. (Parent) and subsidiaries. The consolidating financial information has been prepared on the same basis as the consolidated statements of the Parent. The equity method of accounting is followed within this financial information.

In September 2012, the Company merged Tube Supply, LLC, a guarantor, with the Parent. The Company has reflected this change in its accompanying consolidating financial statements of guarantors and non-guarantors.

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet As of December 31, 2012

	Parent	G	uarantors	(Non- Guarantors	Е	liminations	Co	onsolidated
Assets									
Current assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,332	\$	1,677	\$	16,598	\$	_	\$	21,607
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts	60,293		34,037		43,981		_		138,311
Receivables from affiliates	95		1,118		668		(1,881)		_
Inventories	183,189		44,874		75,777		(68)		303,772
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	16,141		(1,490)		8,239		(202)		22,688
Total current assets	263,050		80,216		145,263		(2,151)		486,378
Investment in joint venture	38,854		_		_		_		38,854
Goodwill	12,921		41,556		15,823		_		70,300
Intangible assets	34,343		28,325		19,809		_		82,477
Other assets	28,142		(98)		3,113		_		31,157
Investment in subsidiaries	245,798		11,526		_		(257,324)		_
Receivables from affiliates	62,696		83,891		3,280		(149,867)		_
Property, plant and equipment, net	52,424		15,403		11,813		_		79,640
Total assets	\$ 738,228	\$	260,819	\$	199,101	\$	(409,342)	\$	788,806
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity									
Current liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ 40,510	\$	13,434	\$	14,046	\$	_	\$	67,990
Payables due to affiliates	742		95		1,044		(1,881)		_
Other current liabilities	26,566		3,478		8,083		_		38,127
Current portion of long-term debt and short-term debt	386		1		528				915
Total current liabilities	68,204		17,008		23,701		(1,881)		107,032
Long-term debt, less current portion	292,086		_		4,068		_		296,154
Payables due to affiliates	12,114		11,994		125,759		(149,867)		_
Deferred income taxes	14,209		18,614		(473)		<u> </u>		32,350
Other non-current liabilities	14,275		1,339		316		_		15,930
Stockholders' equity	337,340		211,864		45,730		(257,594)		337,340
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 738,228	\$	260,819	\$	199,101	\$	(409,342)	\$	788,806

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet As of December 31, 2011

	Parent	G	Guarantors	c	Non- Suarantors	Е	liminations	Co	onsolidated
Assets									
Current assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,534	\$	582	\$	18,408	\$	_	\$	30,524
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts	88,434		37,487		55,115		_		181,036
Receivables from affiliates	273		3,495		146		(3,914)		_
Inventories	163,776		48,980		59,547		(264)		272,039
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	18,517		(3,331)		3,483		_		18,669
Total current assets	282,534		87,213		136,699		(4,178)		502,268
Investment in joint venture	36,460		_		_		_		36,460
Goodwill	12,921		41,556		15,424		_		69,901
Intangible assets	38,238		34,395		21,180		_		93,813
Other assets	34,691		237		2,812		_		37,740
Investment in subsidiaries	243,823		12,151		_		(255,974)		_
Receivables from affiliates	66,878		71,041		7,292		(145,211)		_
Property, plant and equipment, net	56,266		15,416		10,459		_		82,141
Total assets	\$ 771,811	\$	262,009	\$	193,866	\$	(405,363)	\$	822,323
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity									
Current liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ 84,437	\$	14,826	\$	17,611	\$	_	\$	116,874
Payables due to affiliates	1,387		76		2,451		(3,914)		_
Other current liabilities	25,895		4,459		5,358		_		35,712
Current portion of long-term debt and short-term debt	82		50		560				692
Total current liabilities	111,801		19,411		25,980		(3,914)		153,278
Long-term debt, less current portion	303,739		1		10,500		_		314,240
Payables due to affiliates	23,727		8,572		112,912		(145,211)		_
Deferred income taxes	6,280		19,647		(277)		_		25,650
Other non-current liabilities	13,985		2,324		567		_		16,876
Stockholders' equity	312,279		212,054		44,184		(256,238)		312,279
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 771,811	\$	262,009	\$	193,866	\$	(405,363)	\$	822,323

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss) Income For the year ended December 31, 2012

	Parent	G	uarantors	C	Non- Guarantors	Eli	minations	С	onsolidated
Net Sales	\$ 755,642	\$	270,644	\$	282,274	\$	(38,192)	\$	1,270,368
Costs and expenses:									
Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	548,659		199,004		217,749		(38,125)		927,287
Warehouse, processing and delivery expense	91,628		32,459		24,169		_		148,256
Sales, general and administrative expense	75,497		30,351		21,965		_		127,813
Depreciation and amortization expense	12,955		8,888		4,024		_		25,867
Operating income (loss)	26,903		(58)		14,367		(67)		41,145
Interest expense, net	(25,820)		_		(15,270)		_		(41,090)
Interest expense - unrealized loss on debt conversion option	(15,597)		_		_		_		(15,597)
Loss before income taxes and equity in earnings of subsidiaries and joint venture	(14,514)		(58)		(903)		(67)		(15,542)
Income taxes	(1,805)		475		102		(202)		(1,430)
Equity in (losses) earnings of subsidiaries	(653)		(1,203)		_		1,856		_
Equity in earnings of joint venture	7,224		_		_		_		7,224
Net (loss) income	(9,748)		(786)	Ξ	(801)		1,587		(9,748)
Comprehensive (loss) income:									
Foreign currency translation gains (losses)	2,369		578		2,369		(2,947)		2,369
Unrecognized pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of tax	(3,616)		_		_		_		(3,616)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,247)		578		2,369		(2,947)		(1,247)
Net loss	(9,748)		(786)		(801)		1,587		(9,748)
Comprehensive (loss) income	\$ (10,995)	\$	(208)	\$	1,568	\$	(1,360)	\$	(10,995)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations Comprehensive (Loss) Income For the year ended December 31, 2011

	F	Parent	G	uarantors	G	Non- Suarantors	Eli	minations	С	onsolidated
Net Sales	\$	621,036	\$	283,290	\$	237,201	\$	(9,161)	\$	1,132,366
Costs and expenses:										
Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)		466,133		207,269		181,104		(8,897)		845,609
Warehouse, processing and delivery expense		80,543		33,828		20,527		_		134,898
Sales, general and administrative expense		74,154		31,807		20,232		_		126,193
Depreciation and amortization expense		8,874		8,910		2,688		_		20,472
Operating (loss) income		(8,668)		1,476		12,650		(264)		5,194
Interest expense, net		(4,982)		_		(4,681)		_		(9,663)
Interest expense - unrealized loss on debt conversion option		(3,991)								(3,991)
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(6,153)		_		_		_		(6,153)
(Loss) income before income taxes and equity in earnings of subsidiaries and joint venture		(23,794)		1,476		7,969		(264)		(14,613)
Income taxes		3,267		(433)		(1,708)		_		1,126
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries		7,040		(209)		_		(6,831)		_
Equity in earnings of joint venture		11,727		_		_		_		11,727
Net (loss) income		(1,760)		834		6,261		(7,095)		(1,760)
Comprehensive (loss) income:										
Foreign currency translation (losses) gains		(941)		1,180		(941)		(239)		(941)
Unrecognized pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of tax		(3,071)		_		_		_		(3,071)
Other comprehensive (loss) income		(4,012)		1,180		(941)		(239)		(4,012)
Net (loss) income		(1,760)		834		6,261		(7,095)		(1,760)
Comprehensive (loss) income	\$	(5,772)	\$	2,014	\$	5,320	\$	(7,334)	\$	(5,772)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations Comprehensive (Loss) Income For the year ended December 31, 2010

		Davant	_		_	Non-	EU.	ninations	٥.	
Net Sales	•	Parent 498,848	_	266,491	_	196 654	\$		_	042.706
	Φ	490,040	Φ	200,491	\$	186,654	Ф	(8,287)	\$	943,706
Costs and expenses:										
Cost of materials (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)		369,865		195,184		144,092		(8,287)		700,854
Warehouse, processing and delivery expense		72,234		33,250		17,834		_		123,318
Sales, general and administrative expense		61,751		29,684		16,788		_		108,223
Depreciation and amortization expense		8,665		9,114		2,870		_		20,649
Operating (loss) income		(13,667)		(741)		5,070				(9,338)
Interest expense, net		(1,008)		_		(3,980)		_		(4,988)
(Loss) income before income taxes and equity in earnings of subsidiaries and joint venture		(14,675)		(741)		1,090		_		(14,326)
Income taxes		3,106		420		(425)		_		3,101
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries		344		110		_		(454)		_
Equity in earnings of joint venture		5,585		_		_		_		5,585
Net (loss) income		(5,640)		(211)		665		(454)		(5,640)
					_					
Comprehensive (loss) income:										
Foreign currency translation (losses) gains		(536)		(2,337)		(536)		2,873		(536)
Unrecognized pension and postretirement benefit costs, net of tax		(1,748)		_		_		_		(1,748)
Other comprehensive (loss) income		(2,284)		(2,337)		(536)		2,873		(2,284)
Net (loss) income		(5,640)		(211)		665		(454)		(5,640)
Comprehensive (loss) income	\$	(7,924)	\$	(2,548)	\$	129	\$	2,419	\$	(7,924)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows For the year ended December 31, 2012

	Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Operating activities:					
Net (loss) income	\$ (9,748)	\$ (786)	\$ (801)	\$ 1,587	\$ (9,748)
Equity in losses of subsidiaries	653	1,203	_	(1,856)	_
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to cash provided by operating activities	10,688	12,951	(8,809)	269	15,099
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	1,593	13,368	(9,610)		5,351
Investing activities:					
Acquisition/Investment of businesses, net of cash acquired	(6,472)	_	_	_	(6,472)
Capital expenditures	(5,336)	(2,802)	(2,983)		(11,121)
Other investing activities, net	_	6	147	_	153
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,808)	(2,796)	(2,836)		(17,440)
Financing activities:					
Proceeds from long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	756,550	_	10,540	_	767,090
Repayments of long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	(745,839)	(49)	(16,999)	_	(762,887)
Payment of debt issue costs	(1,503)	_	_	_	(1,503)
Net intercompany (repayments) borrowings	(7,431)	(9,428)	16,859	_	_
Other financing	236	_	(27)	_	209
Net cash from (used in) financing activities	2,013	(9,477)	10,373		2,909
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	_	_	263	_	263
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(8,202)	1,095	(1,810)	_	(8,917)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	11,534	582	18,408		30,524
Cash and cash equivalents - end of period	\$ 3,332	\$ 1,677	\$ 16,598	<u> </u>	\$ 21,607

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows For the year ended December 31, 2011

	Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Operating activities:					
Net (loss) income	\$ (1,760)	\$ 834	\$ 6,261	\$ (7,095)	\$ (1,760)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(7,040)	209	_	6,831	_
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to cash provided by operating activities	10,232	15,095	(70,119)	264	(44,528)
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	1,432	16,138	(63,858)		(46,288)
Investing activities:					
Acquisition/Investment of businesses, net of cash acquired	(175,836)	_	1,592		(174,244)
Capital expenditures	(6,077)	(2,783)	(2,884)	_	(11,744)
Other investing activities, net	605	136	58	_	799
Net cash used in investing activities	(181,308)	(2,647)	(1,234)		(185,189)
Financing activities:					
Net borrowings (repayments) of debt	82	8	(25,840)	_	(25,750)
Proceeds from long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	309,625	_	10,851	_	320,476
Repayments of long-term debt, including new revolving credit facility	(52,896)	(55)	(261)	_	(53,212)
Payment of debt issue costs	(16,380)	_	(253)	_	(16,633)
Net intercompany (repayments) borrowings	(57,307)	(13,930)	71,237	_	_
Other financing activities, net	657	_	_	_	657
Net cash from (used in) financing activities	183,781	(13,977)	55,734	_	225,538
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	_	_	(253)	_	(253)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,905	(486)	(9,611)		(6,192)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	7,629	1,068	28,019		36,716
Cash and cash equivalents - end of period	\$ 11,534	\$ 582	\$ 18,408	<u>\$</u>	\$ 30,524

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows For the year ended December 31, 2010

Operating activities: Net (loss) income \$ (5,640) \$ (211) \$ 665 \$ (454) \$ (5,640) Equity in earnings of subsidiaries (344) (110) — 454 — Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to cash provided by operating activities 12,721 29,562 500 (2,781) 40,002 Net cash from (used in) operating activities: 6,737 29,241 1,165 (2,781) 34,362 Investing activities: 6,737 29,241 1,165 (2,781) 34,362 Investing activities: 4(4,244) (1,267) (2,061) — (7,572) Other investing activities, net 125 4 — — 129 Net cash used in investing activities (4,119) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,443) Financing activities: (4,119) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,443) Financing activities: (4,149) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,744) Repayments) borrowings of debt (1,3720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) <t< th=""><th></th><th>Parent</th><th>Guarantors</th><th>Non- Guarantors</th><th>Eliminations</th><th>Consolidated</th></t<>		Parent	Guarantors	Non- Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to cash provided by operating activities Net cash from (used in) operating activities: Capital expenditures (4,244) (1,267) (2,061)	Operating activities:					
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to cash provided by operating activities	Net (loss) income	\$ (5,640)	\$ (211)	\$ 665	\$ (454)	\$ (5,640)
income to cash provided by operating activities	Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(344)	(110)	_	454	_
Activities Capital expenditures Capital	income to cash provided by		29,562	500	(2,781)	40,002
Capital expenditures (4,244) (1,267) (2,061) — (7,572) Other investing activities, net 125 4 — — 129 Net cash used in investing activities (4,119) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,443) Financing activities: Net (repayments) borrowings of debt (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — — 785 — — 785 — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — — (149) — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end		6,737	29,241	1,165	(2,781)	34,362
Other investing activities, net 125 4 — — 129 Net cash used in investing activities (4,119) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,443) Financing activities: Net (repayments) borrowings of debt (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311	Investing activities:					
Net cash used in investing activities (4,119) (1,263) (2,061) — (7,443) Financing activities: Net (repayments) borrowings of debt (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — 785 — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end — — (149) — (149) — (149)	Capital expenditures	(4,244)	(1,267)	(2,061)	_	(7,572)
Financing activities: Net (repayments) borrowings of debt Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) (15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — 785 Other financing activities, net 785 — — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents - 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end	Other investing activities, net	125	4	_	_	129
Net (repayments) borrowings of debt (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end — 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311	Net cash used in investing activities	(4,119)	(1,263)	(2,061)		(7,443)
debt (13,720) — 2,324 — (11,396) Repayments of long-term debt (7,007) (343) (404) — (7,754) Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end — 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311	Financing activities:					
Net intercompany borrowings (repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end		(13,720)	_	2,324	_	(11,396)
(repayments) 15,794 (27,350) 8,775 2,781 — Other financing activities, net 785 — — — 785 Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — (149) — (149) (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,530) 285 9,650 — 8,405 Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end — 28,311	Repayments of long-term debt	(7,007)	(343)	(404)	_	(7,754)
Net cash (used in) from financing activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		15,794	(27,350)	8,775	2,781	_
activities (4,148) (27,693) 10,695 2,781 (18,365) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Other financing activities, net	785	_	_	_	785
cash and cash equivalents — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		(4,148)	(27,693)	10,695	2,781	(18,365)
cash equivalents(1,530)2859,650—8,405Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year9,15978318,369—28,311Cash and cash equivalents - end	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	_	_	(149)	_	(149)
beginning of year 9,159 783 18,369 — 28,311 Cash and cash equivalents - end		(1,530)	285	9,650	_	8,405
		9,159	783	18,369		28,311
		\$ 7,629	\$ 1,068	\$ 28,019	<u> </u>	\$ 36,716

(15) Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

The results of Tube Supply, acquired during December 2011, were included in the 2012 selected quarterly data in the table below.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
2012				
Net sales	\$ 362,916	\$ 329,392	\$ 304,039	\$ 274,021
Gross profit (a)	53,810	43,763	42,867	28,518
Net (loss) income (c)	(4,300)	(2,978)	3,173	(5,643)
Basic (loss) earnings per share	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.13)	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.24)
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	\$ (0.19)	\$ (0.13)	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.24)
Common stock dividends declared	\$ _	\$ 	\$ _	\$ _
2011				
Net sales	\$ 272,788	\$ 282,568	\$ 294,860	\$ 282,150
Gross profit (a)	33,219	35,165	33,233	29,770
Net income (loss) (b)	2,703	3,697	3,803	(11,963)
Basic earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.17	\$ (0.52)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.16	\$ (0.52)
Common stock dividends declared	\$ _	\$ _	\$ _	\$ _

- (a) Gross profit equals net sales minus cost of materials, warehouse, processing, and delivery costs and less depreciation and amortization expense.
- (b) Fourth quarter results include fees incurred as a result of the acquisition of Tube Supply and the related debt refinancing in December 2011. The results of Tube Supply are included in the fourth quarter results for the two-week period ended December 31, 2011 and for the entire fiscal year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, a mark-to-market adjustment related to the conversion option associated with the convertible debt in the amount of \$3,991 was included in interest expense during the fourth quarter.
- (c) First and second quarter results include a mark-to-market adjustment related to the conversion option associated with the convertible debt in the amount of \$11,340 and \$4,257, respectively. Amounts were included in interest expense during the respective quarters.

(16) Subsequent Events

On January 16, 2013, the Company announced restructuring actions, including an organizational restructuring, warehouse realignments and performance improvement programs. The total pre-tax charge associated with these actions is estimated to be approximately \$10,000, which is expected to be incurred in the first half of 2013. Of this amount, approximately \$3,500 is attributable to employee severance and other employment related benefits, \$2,500 is attributable to lease termination costs, \$1,600 is attributable to moving costs in conjunction with the warehouse realignments and \$2,400 relates to other costs. The Company may identify additional opportunities as it implements the restructuring actions that could impact its overall estimate. In addition, the Company expects to incur capital expenditures of approximately \$1,400 in 2013 that are directly associated with the restructuring actions.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of A.M. Castle & Co. Oak Brook, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of A.M. Castle & Co. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the financial statements of Kreher Steel Company, LLC, a 50% owned joint venture, the Company's investment in which is accounted for by use of the equity method. The Company's equity of \$38,854 and \$36,460 in Kreher Steel Company, LLC's net assets at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and of \$7,224 and \$11,727 in that company's net income for the years then ended are included in the accompanying financial statements. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Kreher Steel Company, LLC, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the report of other auditors, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of A.M. Castle & Co. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 11, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 11, 2013

Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31,

	2012	2011
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,373,355	\$ 8,743,820
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of approximately \$1,435,000 in 2012 and \$1,335,000 in 2011)	19,736,301	32,461,983
Inventory, net	66,958,361	69,297,422
Deferred taxes	271,553	29,699
Prepaid income taxes	1,424,064	186,889
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	657,039	542,689
Total current assets	92,420,673	111,262,502
Property and equipment		
Land and building	14,485,343	14,334,997
Machinery and equipment	16,533,990	11,923,342
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	2,155,447	1,952,447
Automobiles and trucks	990,508	871,929
Leasehold improvements	2,334,855	1,872,955
Construction in progress	266,129	753,234
	36,766,272	31,708,904
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	14,719,685	12,856,503
Property and equipment, net	22,046,587	18,852,401
Deferred financing costs, net of amortization	104,616	121,263
Goodwill	3,525,247	3,525,247
Intangible assets, net of amortization	275,616	398,112
Other assets	146,785	81,543
	\$ 118,519,524	\$ 134,241,068
LIABILITIES AND MEMBER'S CAPITAL		
Current liabilities		
Revolving line of credit	\$ _	\$ 35,000,000
Current portion of long-term debt	211,894	215,918
Accounts payable	11,536,613	21,094,460
Accrued expenses	2,565,966	3,641,502
Total current liabilities	 14,314,473	 59,951,880
Revolving line of credit	24,000,000	
Deferred taxes, non-current	1,977,273	1,008,748
Long-term debt, less current portion	1,867,707	2,080,993
Commitments and contingencies		
Member's capital	76,360,071	71,199,447
	\$ 118,519,524	\$ 134,241,068

Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Years ended December 31,

	2012	2011	2010
Net revenues	\$ 257,776,157	\$ 269,657,054	\$ 188,107,237
Cost of sales	213,490,152	219,478,535	156,801,397
Gross profit	44,286,005	50,178,519	31,305,840
Operating expenses			
Selling	12,970,475	12,761,204	9,729,856
General and administrative	12,657,611	9,970,335	8,283,347
Total operating expenses	25,628,086	22,731,539	18,013,203
Earnings from operations	18,657,919	27,446,980	13,292,637
Other expense (income)			
Interest expense	519,416	432,990	259,558
Interest income	(3,263)	(1,994)	(5,035)
Other income, net	(169,015)	(180,807)	(152,887)
Net earnings before taxes	18,310,781	27,196,791	13,191,001
Income tax provision (benefit)	3,708,101	3,553,382	2,155,950
NET EARNINGS	14,602,680	23,643,409	11,035,051
Other comprehensive income			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	15,554	_	_
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	\$ 14,618,234	\$ 23,643,409	\$ 11,035,051

Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF MEMBERS' CAPITAL

Three years ended December 31, 2012

					Accumulated	
	Member's contribution	Retained earnings	Accumulated distributions	Treasury stock	other comprehensive income	Total member's capital
Balance at January 1, 2010, 400 units	7,042,411	67,379,821	(23,906,770)	(5,240,092)		45,275,370
Net earnings	_	11,035,051	_	_	_	11,035,051
Distributions	_	_	(2,519,593)	_	_	(2,519,593)
Balance at December 31, 2010, 400 units	7,042,411	78,414,872	(26,426,363)	(5,240,092)	_	53,790,828
Net earnings	_	23,643,409	_	_	_	23,643,409
Distributions	_	_	(6,234,790)	_	_	(6,234,790)
Balance at December 31, 2011, 400 units	7,042,411	102,058,281	(32,661,153)	(5,240,092)		71,199,447
Net earnings	_	14,602,680	_	_	_	14,602,680
Distributions	_	_	(9,457,600)	_	_	(9,457,600)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	_	_	_	_	15,544	15,544
Balance at December 31, 2012, 400 units	\$ 7,042,411	\$116,660,961	\$(42,118,753)	\$(5,240,092)	\$ 15,544	\$76,360,071

Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years ended December 31,

	2012		2012 2011		2010	
Cash flows from operating activities						
Net earnings	\$	14,602,680	\$	23,643,409	\$	11,035,051
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization		2,033,956		1,602,925		1,720,133
Deferred taxes		726,671		390,341		84,362
Bad debt expense		2,595,710		34,779		178,911
(Gain) loss on sale of property and equipment		(4,851)		9,790		59,676
Changes in assets and liabilities						
Accounts receivable		10,129,971		(8,508,956)		(8,488,036)
Inventory		2,339,061		(27,383,374)		(11,823,574)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(1,400,121)		(58,839)		182,962
Accounts payable		(9,557,992)		3,900,243		1,739,501
Accrued expenses		(1,075,536)		1,215,113		388,680
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		20,389,549		(5,154,569)		(4,922,334)
Cash flows from investing activities						
Purchases of property and equipment		(5,258,846)		(6,735,595)		(2,271,435)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment		145,605		19,843		256,132
Net cash used in investing activities		(5,113,241)		(6,715,752)		(2,015,303)
Cash flows from financing activities						
Net (decrease) increase in line of credit		(11,000,000)		22,163,000		10,837,000
Repayment of long-term debt		(217,310)		(268,089)		(360,000)
Distributions to member		(9,457,600)		(6,234,790)		(2,519,593)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(20,674,910)		15,660,121		7,957,407
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		28,137		_		
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents		(5,370,465)		3,789,800		1,019,770
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		8,743,820		4,954,020		3,934,250
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	3,373,355	\$	8,743,820	\$	4,954,020
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information						
Cash paid during the year for						
Interest	\$	422,074	\$	350,341	\$	171,525
Income taxes, net of refunds		4,855,764		2,910,000		1,097,409
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities						
Acquisition of machinery and equipment through capital leases	\$		\$		\$	150,019

NOTE A - NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Company

Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries (the Company) was formed as a limited liability company (LLC) on January 11, 1996, and commenced business on May 1, 1996. The LLC member's initial contribution consisted of the net assets of Kreher Steel Co., Inc.

The Company is a national distributor and processor of carbon and alloy steel bar products. The Company has locations throughout the United States and in Edmonton, Canada, and primarily sells in the vicinity of these locations.

Principles of Consolidation

The Company's financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis and include its wholly owned subsidiaries, Kreher Wire Processing, Inc. and Special Metals, Inc., as well as a branch of Kreher Steel Company, LLC located in Edmonton, Canada. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash balances at financial institutions in the United States of America that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). At December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company had approximately \$2,113,000 and \$7,975,000, respectively, in excess of FDIC insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses related to these balances, and management believes its credit risk to be minimal.

Shipping and Handling Fees

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, shipping and handling costs billed to customers amounted to approximately \$1,548,000, \$1,431,230 and \$899,000, respectively, and were included in selling expenses.

Financial Instruments and Risk Management

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the large number of customers comprising the Company's customer base and their dispersion across different businesses and geographic areas. At December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, there were no individual customers that made up more than 10% of consolidated sales.

The Company's financial instruments include cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and notes payable. The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and notes payable approximate fair value due to their short-term nature and variable interest rates paid.

Prices for steel fluctuate based on worldwide production and, as a result, the Company is subject to the risk of future changing market prices. Furthermore, the Company purchased approximately 6%, 9% and 7% of its inventory from foreign suppliers for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined by the specific identification method. The Company provides a reserve for obsolete and slow-moving inventory. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the reserve for obsolete and slow-moving inventory was approximately \$810,000 and \$583,000, respectively.

Changes in the Company's inventory reserve are as follows at December 31:

	2012	2011
Beginning balance	\$ 583,346	\$ 1,778,365
Provision (release of provision)	307,440	(1,140,966)
Write-offs	(81,119)	(54,053)
Total inventory reserve	\$ 809,667	\$ 583,346

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is based on the straight-line method and the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment. Depreciation of leasehold improvements is based on the estimated useful life or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter. The Company uses an accelerated method of depreciation for tax purposes. Depreciation expense for December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was approximately \$1,911,000, \$1,467,000 and \$1,543,000, respectively.

Depreciable lives by asset classification are as follows:

Asset description	Life
Furniture and fixtures	5 - 7 years
Office equipment	5 - 7 years
Machinery and equipment	7 - 10 years
Automobiles and trucks	3 - 5 years
Building and leasehold improvements	7 - 40 years

Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense when incurred. Expenditures for improvements are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement, the related cost and accumulated depreciation or amortization are removed from the respective accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is included in operations.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of the assets may not be recoverable. Any long-lived assets held for disposal are reported at the lower of their carrying amounts or fair value less cost to sell. No triggering events were identified during each year presented that would require an impairment analysis. Additionally, no assets were held for disposal as of December 31, 2012 or 2011.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price paid over the fair values of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the Company's acquisitions.

Intangible assets include non-competition agreements and non-contractual customer relationships. The fair value of identifiable intangible assets was estimated based on discounted future cash flow projections. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives. The weighted-average useful life of intangible assets was five years as of December 31, 2012.

The Company evaluates the recoverability of identifiable intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an intangible asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such circumstances could include, but are not limited to, a significant decrease in the market value of the asset, a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, or an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition of an asset. No events or changes in circumstances were identified during the year that required an impairment analysis.

Management is required to evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis. The Company tests for impairment using a two-step process that involves (1) comparing the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to its net book value and (2) comparing the estimated implied fair value of goodwill and intangible assets to its carrying value. Goodwill and intangible assets were valued on the date of the acquisition. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, there was no impairment of the goodwill or intangible assets acquired based on the analysis performed as of December 31, 2012.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized at the time of shipment, except for revenue from sales of products to certain customers whose contractual terms specify FOB destination. Revenue from sales of products to these customers is recognized at the time of receipt by the customer when title and risk of loss pass to the customer.

Accounts Receivable

Credit is extended based on an evaluation of a customer's financial condition and, generally, collateral is not required. Accounts receivable are generally due within 30 days of the negotiated terms and are stated at amounts due from customers net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts outstanding longer than the contractual payment terms are considered past due. The Company maintains reserves for potential losses on receivables and credits from its customers, and these losses have not exceeded management's expectations. The Company determines its allowance for doubtful accounts by considering a number of factors, including the length of time trade accounts receivable are past due, the Company's previous loss history, the customer's current ability to pay its obligation to the Company, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. The Company writes off accounts receivable when they become uncollectible, and payments subsequently received on such receivables are credited to the allowance for doubtful accounts.

Economic Dependency - Major Suppliers

During the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company purchased approximately 44%, 45% and 49%, respectively, of its materials from five suppliers.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs are amortized over the life of the underlying credit agreement or the expected remaining life of the underlying credit agreement.

Income Taxes

As an LLC, the Company is not subject to federal and state income taxes, and its income or loss is allocated to and reported in the tax returns of its member. Accordingly, no liability or provision for federal and state income taxes attributable to the LLC's operations is included in the accompanying financial statements. The Company provides for income taxes for its wholly owned subsidiaries, Kreher Wire Processing, Inc. and Special Metals, Inc., which are subject to federal and state income taxes as they are structured as C Corporations. Special Metals Canada, which is structured as a foreign branch of a domestic company, will pay federal and provincial taxes in Canada. The taxes paid will be reported to the member in order to claim foreign tax credits.

The Company applies a comprehensive model for the financial statement recognition, measurement, classification and disclosure of uncertain tax positions. In the first step of the two-step process, the Company evaluates the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. In the second step, the Company measures the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company determined that there are no uncertain tax positions with a more than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are charged to expense when the advertisement is first run. The Company expensed advertising costs of approximately \$102,000, \$80,000 and \$62,000 in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications of prior-year presentations have been made to conform to the 2012 presentation.

NOTE B - INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method, using the remaining useful life, and are as follows at December 31, 2012:

Asset description		u	emaining seful life
Non-contractual customer relationships		2.	.25 years
The following is a summary of intangible assets at December 31:			
	2012		2011
Intangible assets			
Finite life			
Non-compete agreements	\$ 220,000	\$	220,000
Non-contractual customer relationships	980,000		980,000
	1,200,000		1,200,000
Less accumulated amortization	924,384		801,888
Net intangible assets	\$ 275,616	\$	398,112

Amortization expense related to identifiable intangible assets was \$122,496, \$136,245 and \$177,492 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The intangible assets related to the non-compete agreements became fully amortized during 2011. Estimated annual amortization expense as of December 31, 2012, is a follows:

Years ending December 31,	
2013	\$ 122,496
2014	122,496
2015	30,624

NOTE C - TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES

Included in accounts receivable at December 31, 2012, was approximately \$3,000 due from companies related through common ownership. There was no amount included in accounts receivable at December 31, 2011, due from companies related through common ownership.

Included in accounts payable at December 31, 2012 and 2011, was approximately \$21,000 and \$79,000, respectively, due to companies related through common ownership.

Sales to and purchases from companies related through common ownership for the year ended December 31, 2012, were approximately \$695,000 and \$809,000, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2011, were approximately \$851,000 and \$2,294,000, respectively, and for the year ended December 31, 2010, were approximately \$351,000 and \$2,118,000, respectively.

NOTE D - ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

Changes in the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows at December 31:

	2012	2011
Beginning balance	\$ 1,335,000	\$ 1,340,000
Bad debt expense	2,595,710	34,779
Recoveries	20,125	536
Accounts written off	(2,515,835)	(40,315)
Total allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,435,000	\$ 1,335,000

NOTE E - DEBT

Debt as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, is as follows:

	2012	2011
Revolving lines of credit	\$ 24,000,000	\$ 35,000,000
Notes payable		
Michigan Strategic Fund Limited Obligation Revenue Bonds (2000)	\$ 875,000	\$ 950,000
Michigan Strategic Fund Limited Obligation Revenue Bonds (2006)	1,150,000	1,245,000
Capitalized leases	54,601	101,911
Total notes payable	2,079,601	2,296,911
Current portion of long-term debt	211,894	215,918
Long-term debt	\$ 1,867,707	\$ 2,080,993

In April 2004, the Company entered into a loan agreement. The loan consists of advances on a revolving line of credit, with maximum availability of \$25,000,000, with the option of extending the credit to \$40,000,000, through April 2009. In May 2007, the Company took that option and refinanced its \$25,000,000 secured revolving credit agreement from an asset-based loan to a commercial-based loan, which can be increased to \$40,000,000 in \$5,000,000 increments. In April 2008, the Company increased the revolving credit to \$30,000,000. The Company decreased the revolving credit to \$20,000,000 in September 2009. In August 2011, the Company increased the revolving credit to \$25,000,000. The interest charged on the loan is divided into the LIBOR portion and the prime rate portion. The outstanding balance on the LIBOR portion at a rate of 1.22% was \$21,000,000 at December 31, 2011. There was a balance of \$2,000,000 outstanding on the prime rate portion at a rate of 2.625% (prime minus 0.625%) at December 31, 2011.

In May 2007, the Company's subsidiary, Special Metals, Inc., also entered into a commercial-based loan for \$5,000,000, which can be increased to \$10,000,000 in \$1,000,000 increments. In October 2011, the Company amended the loan agreement and increased the revolving credit to \$15,000,000 based on the consolidated availability of the Company. The interest charged on the loan is divided into the LIBOR portion and the prime rate portion. The outstanding balance on the LIBOR portion at a rate of 1.22% was \$12,000,000 at December 31, 2011. There was no outstanding balance on the LIBOR portion of the loan at December 31, 2011.

In April 2012, the Company entered into a new loan agreement. The loan named both the Company and its subsidiary, Special Metals, Inc., as co-borrowers. The loan is for \$50,000,000, which can be increased to \$65,000,000 in \$5,000,000 increments. The interest charged on the loan is divided into the LIBOR portion and the prime rate portion. The outstanding balance on the LIBOR portion at a rate of 1.21% was \$22,000,000 at December 31, 2012. The outstanding balance on the prime rate portion at a rate of 2.75% was \$2,000,000 at December 31, 2012. The loan is secured by the Company's receivables, inventory and fixed assets, and expires in April 2017.

The Company is in compliance with all covenants related to the revolving credit agreements and all other notes payable.

In 2000, the Company's subsidiary, Kreher Wire Processing, Inc., obtained a Michigan Strategic Fund Limited Obligation Revenue Bond for \$4,900,000. Interest is charged at a variable rate as defined in the agreement. The interest rate

as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, was 0.23% and 0.20%, respectively. The Company makes monthly interest payments and annual principal and debt service payments. The Company is also required to make annual payments for the letter of credit fee. The bonds mature on May 1, 2016.

In 2006, Kreher Wire Processing, Inc. obtained a Michigan Strategic Fund Limited Obligation Revenue Bond for \$2,695,000. Interest is charged at a variable rate as defined in the agreement. The interest rate as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, was 0.23% and 0.20%, respectively. The Company makes monthly interest payments and annual principal and debt service payments. The Company is also required to make quarterly payments for the letter of credit fee. The bonds mature on October 1, 2021.

In 2010, Special Metals, Inc. entered into several lease agreements that met the criteria for capitalization. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, the gross amount of cost related to capital leases included in machinery and equipment was approximately \$150,000. Related accumulated amortization at December 31, 2012 and 2011, was approximately \$110,000 and \$65,000, respectively. The total rental payments incurred for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was approximately \$73,000, \$73,000 and \$33,000, respectively.

The carrying value of debt approximates fair value given the variable nature of the interest rates. Maturities of debt at December 31, 2012, are as follows:

Years ending December 31,	
2013	\$ 211,894
2014	205,778
2015	226,929
2016	725,000
2017	24,125,000
Thereafter	585,000
Total	\$ 26,079,601

NOTE F - INCOME TAXES

As an LLC, the Company is not subject to federal and state income taxes, and its income or loss is allocated to and reported in the tax returns of its member. The Company provides for income taxes for its wholly owned subsidiaries, Kreher Wire Processing, Inc. and Special Metals, Inc., which are subject to federal and state income taxes. The Company also provides for federal and provincial taxes at Special Metals Canada, which is structured as a foreign branch of a domestic company. The taxes paid will be reported to the member in order to claim foreign tax credits.

The tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, are as follows:

	2012			2011
Deferred tax assets				
Accounts receivable and inventory reserves	\$	271,553	\$	29,699
Deferred tax liabilities				
Amortization of intangibles		(110,246)		(159,245)
Depreciation and other		(1,867,027)		(849,503)
Total deferred tax liabilities		(1,977,273)		(1,008,748)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$</u>	(1,705,720)	\$	(979,049)

The net current and non-current components of the deferred income taxes recognized in the balance sheets at December 31, 2012 and 2011, are as follows:

	2012	2012			2011		
Net current assets	\$ 271,553	\$	29,699				
Net long-term liabilities	(1,977,273)	_	(1,008,748)				
Total net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (1,705,720)	\$	(979,049)				

Income tax expense consists of the following components as of December 31:

	2012	2011	2010
Current			
Federal	\$ 2,673,070	\$ 2,667,703	\$ 1,845,850
State	398,649	495,338	225,738
Foreign	(90,289)	_	_
Deferred	726,671	390,341	84,362
Total income tax expense	\$ 3,708,101	\$ 3,553,382	\$ 2,155,950

The differences between the federal statutory rate of 34% and the effective rate are due to state income taxes, permanent deductions, settlement of prior returns related to the acquisition and the fact that no tax provisions are recorded for operations attributable to Kreher Steel Company, LLC in the accompanying financial statements. Tax years dated back to December 31, 2009, are open for federal and state tax audit purposes. The total effective rate of the subsidiaries at December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was 20.2%, 13.1% and 16.3%, respectively.

A reconciliation of the effective income tax rate to the U.S. statutory tax rate is as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
U.S. statutory tax rate	34%	34%	34%
Non-taxable LLC income	(16.2)	(21.1)	(20.4)
State and local taxes - net of federal tax expense	2.2	0.5	2.1
Foreign taxes	(0.2)	0.0	0.0
Other, net	0.4	(0.3)	0.6
Effective tax rate	20.2%	13.1%	16.3%

NOTE G - COMMITMENTS

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases certain equipment and warehouse space under operating lease obligations with rent escalation clauses for the warehouse space only. Accordingly, the Company has recorded these lease obligations on a straight-line basis and recorded a deferred rent liability of approximately \$53,000 and \$94,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Rent expense, net of sublease income for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was approximately \$1,339,000, \$1,081,000 and \$687,000, respectively. The following shows minimum future rental payments for the next five years under these obligations:

Years ending December 31,	
2,013	\$ 1,001,042
2,014	629,844
2,015	596,404
2,016	538,668
2017 and thereafter	421,401

Health Insurance

The Company maintains a fully self-insured health insurance plan. Approximately \$1,105,000, \$1,021,000 and \$904,000 were expensed in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, under this plan. The Company also maintains a fully self-insured health insurance plan at one of its wholly owned subsidiaries. Approximately \$850,000, \$562,000 and \$346,000 were expensed for this plan during 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

NOTE H - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company maintains a qualified plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. This plan is available for all employees who have completed one year or more of continuous service. The plan allows employees to contribute an annual limit of the lesser of 60% of eligible compensation or \$17,500 (the federal limit for 2012). The Company will match contributions at the discretion of management. The Company has a non-discretionary match of 100%, up to 4% of what employees elect. The Company also has a profit-sharing match of \$500 per participant, which is discretionary. This discretionary match was paid in 2012, 2011 and 2010. Participants are fully vested at all times in their contributions and become fully vested in the Company's contributions over a defined period. The plan is responsible for costs associated with its administration. Approximately \$280,000, \$200,000 and \$153,000 was charged to expense for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

The Company also maintains a qualified plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code at a wholly owned subsidiary. This plan is available for all employees who have completed one year or more of continuous service. The plan allows employees to contribute an annual limit of \$17,500 (the federal limit for 2012). The Company will match contributions at the discretion of management. The Company also has a discretionary profit-sharing contribution. Participants are fully vested in all contributions. The plan is responsible for costs associated with its administration. During 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately \$320,000, \$240,000 and \$210,000, respectively, was charged to expense.

NOTE I - CONTINGENCIES

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings that have arisen in the normal course of business. In the opinion of management, these actions, when concluded and determined, will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position or operations of the Company.

NOTE J - MEMBER'S CAPITAL

The Company is a single-member LLC and shall continue until December 31, 2045.

NOTE K - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated its December 31, 2012, financial statements for subsequent events through February 18, 2013, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The Company is not aware of any subsequent events that would require recognition or disclosure in the financial statements.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors

Kreher Steel Company, LLC

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Kreher Steel Company, LLC (a Delaware limited

liability company) and Subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated

statements of comprehensive income, member's capital and cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31,

2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express

an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United

States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether

the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged

to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control

over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not

for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the

amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates

made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits

provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the

financial position of Kreher Steel Company, LLC and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results

of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with

accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Grant Thornton LLP

Grant Thornton LLP

Chicago, Illinois

February 18, 2013

92

ITEM 9 — Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

ITEM 9A — Controls & Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

A review and evaluation was performed by the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Security Exchange Act of 1934). Based upon that review and evaluation, the CEO and CFO have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2012.

(a) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 rule 240.13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, has inherent limitations and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even effective internal control over financial reporting can only provide reasonable assurance with respect to the financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company, under the direction of its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 based upon the framework published by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, referred to as the Internal Control—Integrated Framework.

Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework, the Company's management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2012.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report included in Item 9A of this annual report.

(b) Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of A.M. Castle & Co.
Oak Brook, Illinois

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of A.M. Castle & Co. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 of the Company and our report dated March 11, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 11, 2013

(c) Change in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

An evaluation was performed by the Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, of any changes in internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the last fiscal quarter and that materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal controls over financial reporting. The evaluation did not identify any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the latest fiscal quarter and that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

Item 9B — Other Information

None.

PART III

ITEM 10 — Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information regarding our executive officers is included under the heading "Executive Officers of the Registrant" in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All additional information required to be filed in Part III, Item 10, Form 10-K, has been included in the sections of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement for its 2013 annual meeting of shareholders (fiscal 2012 Proxy Statement) dated and to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about March 12, 2013 entitled "Proposal 1- Election of Directors," "Certain Governance Matters," and "Section 16 (A) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," and is hereby incorporated by this specific reference.

ITEM 11 — Executive Compensation

All information required to be filed in Part III, Item 11, Form 10-K, has been included in the sections of the fiscal 2012 Proxy Statement entitled "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Report of the Human Resources Committee," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation", "Compensation Risk", "Non-Employee Director Compensation," and "Executive Compensation and Other Information" and is hereby incorporated by this specific reference.

ITEM 12 — Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required to be filed in Part III, Item 12, Form 10-K, has been included in the sections of the fiscal 2012 Proxy Statement entitled "Stock Ownership of Directors, Management and Principal Stockholders" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and is hereby incorporated by this specific reference.

ITEM 13 — Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

All information required to be filed in Part III, Item 13, Form 10-K, has been included in the sections of the fiscal 2012 Proxy Statement entitled "Related Party Transactions" and "Director Independence; Financial Experts" and is hereby incorporated by this specific reference.

ITEM 14 — Principal Accountant Fees and Services

All information required to be filed in Part III, Item 14, Form 10-K, has been included in the sections of the fiscal 2012 Proxy Statement entitled "Audit and Non-Audit Fees" and "Pre-Approval Policy for Audit and Non-Audit Services" and is hereby incorporated by this specific reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15 — Exhibits

A. M. Castle & Co. Index To Financial Statements

	Page
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss—For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010	36
Consolidated Balance Sheets—December 31, 2012 and 2011	37
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows—For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010	38
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity – For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010	39
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	40
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	77
Kreher Steel Co., LLC Financial Statements	79
Exhibit Index	

The following exhibits are filed herewith or incorporated by reference.

Exhibit <u>Number</u>	Description of Exhibit
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of August 12, 2006 by and among A. M. Castle & Co. and Transtar Holdings #2, LLC. Filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed August 17, 2006. Commission File No. 1-5415.
2.2	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 9, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
2.3	Agreement and Amendment, dated December 15, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, Tube Supply, Inc. and A.M. Castle & Co. (Canada) Inc. Filed as Exhibit 2.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
2.4	Second Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.). Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Company's Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 25, 2012. Commission File No. 333-180662.
2.5	Third Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 11, 2012, by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.). Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Company's Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 25, 2012. Commission File No. 333-180662.
2.6	Fourth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2012 by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.).
2.7	Fifth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 14, 2012 by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.).
3.1	Articles of Restatement of the Charter of the Company filed with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland on April 27, 2012. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2012, which was filed on May 3, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
3.2	By-Laws of the Company as amended on October 28, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2010, which was filed on November 5, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
3.3	Articles Supplementary of the Company. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-A filed on September 6, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
4.1	Indenture, dated as of December 15, 2011, among A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
4.2	Indenture, dated as of December 15, 2011, between A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
4.3	Rights Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2012, by and between A.M. Castle & Co. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as Rights Agent. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 31, 2012. Commission File No. 1-05415.
10.1*	A. M. Castle & Co. 1995 Director Stock Option Plan. Filed as Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed March 7, 1995. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.2*	A. M. Castle & Co. 1996 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan. Filed as Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed March 8, 2006. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.3*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2000 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan. Filed as Appendix B to Proxy Statement filed March 23, 2001. Commission File No. 1-5415.

Exhibit <u>Number</u>	Description of Exhibit
10.4*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2004 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit D to Proxy Statement filed March 12, 2004. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.5*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of December 9, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.25 to Annual Report on Form 8-K filed on December 15, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.6*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.7*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.12 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.8*	A. M. Castle & Co. Directors Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of October 22, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.13 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.9*	A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan, as amended and restated, effective as of January 1, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.14 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.10*	A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental Pension Plan, as amended and restated, effective as of January 1, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.15 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.11*	First Amendment to the A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan, executed April 15, 2009 (as effective April 27, 2009). Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.12*	Form of A.M. Castle & Co. Indemnification Agreement to be executed with all directors and executive officers. Filed as Exhibit 10.16 to Form 8-K filed on July 29, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.13*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.14*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.15*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.22 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.16*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.23 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.17*	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 27, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.18*	Form of Amended and Restated Change of Control Agreement for all executive officers other than the CEO. Filed as Exhibit 10.24 to Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.19*	Form of Amended and Restated Severance Agreement for executive officers other than the CEO. Filed as Exhibit 10.26 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.20*	CEO Change in Control Agreement, as amended and restated December 22, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.27 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.

Exhibit <u>Number</u>	Description of Exhibit
10.21*	CEO Employment/Non-Competition Agreement, as amended and restated December 22, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.28 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.22*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement, adopted March 2, 2011, under A.M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to Form 8-K filed March 8, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.23*	2008 A. M. Castle & Co. Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended and restated as of April 28, 2011. Filed as Exhibit 10.30 to Form 8-K filed May 3, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.24*	Stephen V. Hooks Executive Retention and Severance Agreement, dated October 27, 2011. Filed as Exhibit 10.31 to Form 8-K filed November 1, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.25	Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, by A.M. Castle & Co., and its subsidiaries that are party thereto, in favor of U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.26	Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, among Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as administrative and collateral agent for the First Lien Secured Parties and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as trustee and collateral agend for the Second Lien Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.27	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, between A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors and Jefferies & Company, Inc., as initial purchaser, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.28	Loan and Security Agreement, dated December 15, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Transtar Metals Corp., Advanced Fabricating Technology, LLC, Oliver Steel Plate Co., Paramont Machine Company, LLC, Total Plastics, Inc., Tube Supply, LLC, A.M. Castle & Co. (Canada) Inc., Tube Supply Canada ULC, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the lenders which are now or which hereafter become a party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.29*	Employment Agreement, dated November 9, 2011, by and between A. M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Paul Sorensen. Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.30*	Form of Retention Bonus Agreement for certain executive officers in connection with CEO leadership transition, dated May 14, 2012. Filed as Exhibit 10.30 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.31*	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated May 30, 2012, by and between A. M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Paul Sorensen. Filed as Exhibit 10.31 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.32*	Employment Offer Letter dated October 10, 2012, between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.32 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.33*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.33 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.34*	Form of Severance Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.34 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.
10.35*	Form of Change of Control Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.35 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.

Exhibit <u>Number</u>	Description of Exhibit
10.36*	Offer of Chief Commercial Officer dated December 28, 2012, between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Blain Tiffany. Filed as Exhibit 10.36 to Form 8-K filed January 22, 2013. Commission File No. 1-5415.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
23.2	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP
31.1	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	CEO and CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document (1)
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document (1)
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document (1)
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document(1)
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document (1)
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document (1)

⁽¹⁾ Furnished with this report. In accordance with Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the information in these exhibits shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to liability under that section, and shall not be incorporated by reference into any registration statement or other document filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

E--1-11-14

^{*} These agreements are considered a compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

A. M. Castle & Co.

(Registrant)

By: /s/ Patrick R. Anderson

Patrick R. Anderson, Vice President—Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: March 11, 2013

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities as shown following their name on this 11th day of March, 2013.

/s/ Brian P. Anderson	/s/ Gary A. Masse	/s/ Ann M. Drake
Brian P. Anderson, Chairman of the Board	Gary A. Masse, Director	Ann M. Drake, Director
/s/ Scott J. Dolan	/s/ Scott F. Stephens	/s/ Reuben S. Donnelley
Scott J. Dolan, President,	Scott F. Stephens, Vice President	Reuben S. Donnelley, Director
Chief Executive Officer and	and Chief Financial Officer	
Director	(Principal Financial Officer)	
(Principal Executive Officer)		
/s/ Patrick J. Herbert, III	/s/ Terrence J. Keating	/s/ James D. Kelly
Patrick J. Herbert, III, Director	Terrence J. Keating, Director	James D. Kelly, Director
/s/ Pamela Forbes Lieberman		
Pamela Forbes Lieberman, Director	John McCartney, Director	•

Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are filed herewith or incorporated herein by reference:

Exhibit No.	Description	Page
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of August 12, 2006 by and among A. M. Castle & Co. and Transtar Holdings #2, LLC. Filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed August 17, 2006. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
2.2	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 9, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
2.3	Agreement and Amendment, dated December 15, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, Tube Supply, Inc. and A.M. Castle & Co. (Canada) Inc. Filed as Exhibit 2.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
2.4	Second Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.). Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Company's Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 25, 2012. Commission File No. 333-180662.	_
2.5	Third Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 11, 2012, by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.). Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Company's Form S-4/A filed with the SEC on May 25, 2012. Commission File No. 333-180662.	_
2.6	Fourth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2012 by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.).	E-1
2.7	Fifth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 14, 2012 by and among A. M. Castle & Co., Mr. Paul Sorensen, Mr. Jerry Willeford, and Tube Supply, LLC (as successor in interest to Tube Supply Inc.).	E-3
3.1	Articles of Restatement of the Charter of the Company filed with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland on April 27, 2012. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2012, which was filed on May 3, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
3.2	By-Laws of the Company as amended on October 28, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2010, which was filed on November 5, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
3.3	Articles Supplementary of the Company. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-A filed on September 6, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
4.1	Indenture, dated as of December 15, 2011, among A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
4.2	Indenture, dated as of December 15, 2011, between A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
4.3	Rights Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2012, by and between A.M. Castle & Co. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as Rights Agent. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 31, 2012. Commission File No. 1-05415.	_
10.1*	A. M. Castle & Co. 1995 Director Stock Option Plan. Filed as Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed March 7, 1995. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.2*	A. M. Castle & Co. 1996 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan. Filed as Exhibit A to Proxy Statement filed March 8, 2006. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_

Exhibit No.	Description	Page
10.3*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2000 Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan. Filed as Appendix B to Proxy Statement filed March 23, 2001. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.4*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2004 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit D to Proxy Statement filed March 12, 2004. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.5*	A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of December 9, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.25 to Annual Report on Form 8-K filed on December 15, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.6*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.11 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.7*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.12 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.8*	A. M. Castle & Co. Directors Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of October 22, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.13 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.9*	A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan, as amended and restated, effective as of January 1, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.14 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.10*	A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental Pension Plan, as amended and restated, effective as of January 1, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.15 to Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008, which was filed on March 12, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.11*	First Amendment to the A. M. Castle & Co. Supplemental 401(k) Savings and Retirement Plan, executed April 15, 2009 (as effective April 27, 2009). Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.12*	Form of A.M. Castle & Co. Indemnification Agreement to be executed with all directors and executive officers. Filed as Exhibit 10.16 to Form 8-K filed on July 29, 2009. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.13*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.20 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.14*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.21 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.15*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.22 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.16*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under A. M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.23 to Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.17*	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 27, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.18*	Form of Amended and Restated Change of Control Agreement for all executive officers other than the CEO. Filed as Exhibit 10.24 to Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_

Exhibit No.	Description	Page
10.19*	Form of Amended and Restated Severance Agreement for executive officers other than the CEO. Filed as Exhibit 10.26 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.20*	CEO Change in Control Agreement, as amended and restated December 22, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.27 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.21*	CEO Employment/Non-Competition Agreement, as amended and restated December 22, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.28 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2010. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.22*	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement, adopted March 2, 2011, under A.M. Castle & Co. 2008 Restricted Stock, Stock Option and Equity Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to Form 8-K filed March 8, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.23*	2008 A. M. Castle & Co. Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended and restated as of April 28, 2011. Filed as Exhibit 10.30 to Form 8-K filed May 3, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.24*	Stephen V. Hooks Executive Retention and Severance Agreement, dated October 27, 2011. Filed as Exhibit 10.31 to Form 8-K filed November 1, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.25	Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, by A.M. Castle & Co., and its subsidiaries that are party thereto, in favor of U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.26	Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, among Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as administrative and collateral agent for the First Lien Secured Parties and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as trustee and collateral agend for the Second Lien Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.27	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, between A.M. Castle & Co., the Guarantors and Jefferies & Company, Inc., as initial purchaser, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.28	Loan and Security Agreement, dated December 15, 2011, by and among A.M. Castle & Co., Transtar Metals Corp., Advanced Fabricating Technology, LLC, Oliver Steel Plate Co., Paramont Machine Company, LLC, Total Plastics, Inc., Tube Supply, LLC, A.M. Castle & Co. (Canada) Inc., Tube Supply Canada ULC, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the lenders which are now or which hereafter become a party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for Secured Parties. Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K filed November 15, 2011. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.29*	Employment Agreement, dated November 9, 2011, by and between A. M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Paul Sorensen. Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.30*	Form of Retention Bonus Agreement for certain executive officers in connection with CEO leadership transition, dated May 14, 2012. Filed as Exhibit 10.30 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.31*	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated May 30, 2012, by and between A. M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Paul Sorensen. Filed as Exhibit 10.31 to Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012, which was filed on August 7, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.32*	Employment Offer Letter dated October 10, 2012, between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.32 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_

Exhibit No.	Description	Page
10.33*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.33 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.34*	Form of Severance Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.34 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.35*	Form of Change of Control Agreement between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Scott Dolan. Filed as Exhibit 10.35 to Form 8-K/A filed October 15, 2012. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
10.36*	Offer of Chief Commercial Officer dated December 28, 2012, between A.M. Castle & Co. and Mr. Blain Tiffany. Filed as Exhibit 10.36 to Form 8-K filed January 22, 2013. Commission File No. 1-5415.	_
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant	E-5
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP	E-6
23.2	Consent of Grant Thornton LLP	E-7
31.1	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.	E-8
31.2	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.	E-9
32.1	CEO and CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.	E-10
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document (1)	
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document (1)	_
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document (1)	_
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document(1)	_
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document (1)	_
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document (1)	_

Furnished with this report. In accordance with Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the information in these exhibits shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to liability under that section, and shall not be incorporated by reference into any registration statement or other document filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

^{*} These agreements are considered a compensatory plan or arrangement.

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Fourth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2012 (this "Amendment"), hereby amends that certain Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2011, by and among Paul Sorensen and Jerry Willeford (together, the "Sellers"), A. M. Castle & Co., a Maryland corporation (the "Buyer"), and Tube Supply, LLC, a Texas limited liability company and successor-in-interest to Tube Supply, Inc., a Texas corporation (the "Company"), as amended by that certain Agreement and Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, and that certain Second Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 13, 2012, and that certain Third Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of May 11, 2012 (as so amended, the 'SPA"). Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the SPA and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the SPA.

WHEREAS, Section 1.6(c) of the SPA provides that if the Buyer and the Sellers are unable to agree upon certain Disputed Items by September 14, 2012 (the "**Resolution Deadline**"), the Buyer and Seller shall appoint an independent accounting firm to resolve the Disputed Items;

WHEREAS, in order to allow the parties additional time to resolve and ultimately determine and agree upon the Disputed Items, the Parties hereby wish to extend the Resolution Deadline.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1.1 Amendment to SPA. Effective as of the date hereof:

(a) Section 1.6(c) of the SPA is hereby amended by deleting the first sentence thereof in its entirety and replacing it with the following sentence:

"If the Buyer and the Sellers are unable to agree upon the Disputed Items solely as they relate to the "Koppel Product Recall Matter" by November 14,2012, the Buyer and the Sellers will appoint McGladrey & Pullen, LLC or, if such firm is unwilling to serve or such firm is or becomes no longer independent from either the Buyer and its Affiliates or the Sellers and their Affiliates, an independent, nationally recognized accounting firm reasonably acceptable to each of them and that is not currently engaged by either the Buyer, the Company or the Sellers to render accounting services (in either case, the "Independent Accounting Firm") to resolve the Disputed Items solely as they relate to the "Koppel Product Recall Matter"."

(b) Giving effect to the SPA amendment described in subsection (a) above, the SPA is hereby further amended to the extent necessary, and no further, to provide that if, as a result of the Parties resolution of the Disputed Items on or before November 14, 2012, any of the Certificate Amounts that solely relate to the Koppel Product Recall Matter (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Closing Working Capital, the Closing Working Capital Adjustment and the Deferred Working Capital Amount, in each case giving full effect, as applicable, to the agreed amounts regarding any post-Closing supplier and customer adjustments and/or settlements in respect of the Koppel Product Recall Matter) are ultimately determined to be different than those set forth in the Certificate, the December Amount shall be adjusted dollar-for-dollar, up or down, to give effect to any such differences on a net basis (in accordance with the definitions, provisions and methodologies set forth in Article I of the SPA), but without interest on any agreed amounts regarding any post-

Closing supplier and customer adjustments and/or settlements in respect of the Koppel Product Recall Matter.

- **2.1 Amendment Limited.** Except as expressly provided in this Amendment, the SPA is not otherwise amended, modified or affected by this Amendment. The terms and conditions of the SPA, as amended by this Amendment, constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to its subject matter and supersede all oral communications and prior writings with respect thereto.
- **3.1. Miscellaneous.** This Amendment shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment.
- **4.1. Governing Law.** This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

/s/ Paul Sorensen
Paul Sorensen
/s/ Jerry Willeford
Jerry Willeford
A. M. Castle & Co.

By: /s/ Scott F. Stephens
Name: Scott F. Stephens
Title: Chief Financial Officer

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO THE STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Fifth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2012 (this "Amendment"), hereby amends that certain Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2011, by and among Paul Sorensen and Jerry Willeford (together, the "Sellers"), A. M. Castle & Co., a Maryland corporation (the "Buyer"), and Tube Supply, LLC, a Texas limited liability company and successor-in-interest to Tube Supply, Inc., a Texas corporation (the "Company"), as amended by that certain Agreement and Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2011, and that certain Second Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 13, 2012, and that certain Third Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of May 11, 2012, and that certain Fourth Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of September 13, 2012 (as so amended, the "SPA"). Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the SPA and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the SPA.

WHEREAS, Section 1.6(c) of the SPA provides that if the Buyer and the Sellers are unable to agree upon certain Disputed Items by November 14, 2012 (the "**Resolution Deadline**"), the Buyer and Seller shall appoint an independent accounting firm to resolve the Disputed Items;

WHEREAS, in order to allow the parties additional time to resolve and ultimately determine and agree upon the Disputed Items, the Parties hereby wish to extend the Resolution Deadline.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1.1 Amendment to SPA. Effective as of the date hereof:

(a) Section 1.6(c) of the SPA is hereby amended by deleting the first sentence thereof in its entirety and replacing it with the following sentence:

"If the Buyer and the Sellers are unable to agree upon the Disputed Items solely as they relate to the "Koppel Product Recall Matter" by December 14, 2012, the Buyer and the Sellers will appoint McGladrey & Pullen, LLC or, if such firm is unwilling to serve or such firm is or becomes no longer independent from either the Buyer and its Affiliates or the Sellers and their Affiliates, an independent, nationally recognized accounting firm reasonably acceptable to each of them and that is not currently engaged by either the Buyer, the Company or the Sellers to render accounting services (in either case, the "Independent Accounting Firm") to resolve the Disputed Items solely as they relate to the "Koppel Product Recall Matter"."

(b) Giving effect to the SPA amendment described in subsection (a) above, the SPA is hereby further amended to the extent necessary, and no further, to provide that if, as a result of the Parties resolution of the Disputed Items on or before December 14, 2012, any of the Certificate Amounts that solely relate to the Koppel Product Recall Matter (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Closing Working Capital, the Closing Working Capital Adjustment and the Deferred Working Capital Amount, in each case giving full effect, as applicable, to the agreed amounts regarding any post-Closing supplier and customer adjustments and/or settlements in respect of the Koppel Product Recall Matter) are ultimately determined to be different than those set forth in the Certificate, the December Amount shall be adjusted dollar-for-dollar, up or down, to give effect to any such differences on a net basis (in accordance with the definitions, provisions and methodologies set forth in Article I of the SPA), but without interest on any agreed amounts regarding any post-

Closing supplier and customer adjustments and/or settlements in respect of the Koppel Product Recall Matter.

- **2.1 Amendment Limited.** Except as expressly provided in this Amendment, the SPA is not otherwise amended, modified or affected by this Amendment. The terms and conditions of the SPA, as amended by this Amendment, constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to its subject matter and supersede all oral communications and prior writings with respect thereto.
- **3.1. Miscellaneous.** This Amendment shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment.
- **4.1. Governing Law.** This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

/s/ Paul Sorensen
Paul Sorensen
/s/ Jerry Willeford
Jerry Willeford
A. M. Castle & Co.

By: /s/ Scott F. Stephens
Name: Scott F. Stephens
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Subsidiary	Registered in	Acquired
A. M. Castle & Co. (Canada) Inc.	Ontario	July 31, 1990
Total Plastics, Inc.	Michigan	January 2, 1996
Oliver Steel Plate Co.	Delaware	July 15, 1998
Paramont Machine Company, LLC	Delaware	April 1, 1999
Advanced Fabricating Technology LLC.	Delaware	May 1, 2000
Keystone Tube Company, LLC*	Delaware	October 1, 2000
Castle Metals de Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	February 27, 2004
Transtar Inventory Corp.	Delaware	September 5, 2006
Transtar Metals Corp.	Delaware	September 5, 2006
Transtar Metals Limited	United Kingdom	September 5, 2006
Transtar Metals (France)	France	September 5, 2006
A. M. Castle & Co. (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	October 13, 2006
A.M. Castle Metal Materials (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Pu Dong Province, Peoples Republic of China	November 22, 2007
A. M. Castle Metals UK, Limited*	United Kingdom	October 11, 2007
Castle Metals UK Limited	United Kingdom	January 2, 2008

^{*} Subsidiary was not acquired.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-154915, 333-160942 and 333-174174 on Form S-8 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-87254, 333-106709, 333-02519 and 333-142337 on Form S-3 of our reports dated March 11, 2013, relating to the consolidated financial statements of A.M. Castle & Co. and subsidiaries (the "Company"), and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of A.M. Castle & Co. for the year ended December 31, 2012.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 11, 2013

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our report dated February 20, 2013, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Kreher Steel Company, LLC, included in the Annual Report of A.M. Castle & Co. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference of said report in the Registration Statements of A.M. Castle & Co. on Form S-3 (File No. 333-02519, 333-87254, 333-106709 and 333-142337, effective April 15, 1996, April 30, 2002, July 01, 2003 and April 24, 2007, respectively) and on Form S-8 (File No. 33-30545, 33-37818, 333-118030, 333-118031, 333-154915, 333-160942, and 333-174174 effective August 21, 1989, November 14, 1990, August 09, 2004, August 09, 2004, October 31, 2008, July 31, 2009, and May 13, 2011, respectively).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP GRANT THORNTON, LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 11, 2013

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Scott J. Dolan, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of A. M. Castle & Co. (the "Company");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures [as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)] and internal control over financial reporting [as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)] for the Company and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter (the Company's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonable likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 11, 2013 /s/ Scott J. Dolan

Scott J. Dolan
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Scott F. Stephens, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of A. M. Castle & Co. (the "Company");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures [as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)] and internal control over financial reporting [as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)] for the Company and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter (the Company's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonable likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 11, 2013 /s/ Scott F. Stephens

Scott F Stephens Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report of A. M. Castle & Co. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2012 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Scott J. Dolan, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Scott F. Stephens, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) of the Company, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934: and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material aspects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Scott J. Dolan

Scott J. Dolan
President and Chief Executive Officer
March 11, 2013

/s/ Scott F. Stephens

Scott F Stephens Vice President and Chief Financial Officer March 11, 2013

This certification accompanies the Report pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. This certification shall also not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference.

Stockholder Information

Corporate Headquarters

1420 Kensington Road Suite 220 Oak Brook, IL 60523 (847) 349-3000

Transfer Agent & Registrar

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC

Common Stock Traded

New York Stock Exchange

Independent Auditors

Deloitte & Touche LLP

Web Site

www.amcastle.com

A Caution Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

Information provided in this document that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward-looking statements only speak as of the date of this document and the Company assumes no obligation to update the information included in this document. Such forward-looking statements include information concerning our possible or assumed future results of operations, including descriptions of our business strategy. These statements often include words such as "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "predict," "plan," or similar expressions. These statements are not guarantees of performance or results, and they involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Although we believe that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, there are many factors that could affect our actual financial results or results of operations and could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements, including those risk factors identified in Item 1A "Risk Factors" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012. All future written and oral forward-looking statements by us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to above. Except for our ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by the federal securities laws, we do not have any obligations or intention to release publicly any revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances in the future or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.